

# Ag Solutions to Feed the Future

| CROP             | ACRES       | FARM        | FIELD             | TARGET YIELD GOAL | CALCULATED YIELD GOAL |
|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| ▼ Corn           | 80          | 1           | 1                 | 240 BU/ACRE       | 240 BU/ACRE           |
| PRODUCT          | PURPOSE     | RATE/ACRE   | SERVICE           | TIMING            |                       |
| DG D52VC91       | Seed        | 0.43 ut     | Delivery ▼        | March 15 ▼        |                       |
| POTASH           | Nutritional | 100 lb      | Nutrien applied ▼ | Pre Emerge ▼      |                       |
| 28-0-0           | Nutritional | 5 gal       | Grower ▼          | 2x2 ▼             |                       |
| MAKAZE YIELD PRO | Herbicide   | 32 fluid oz | Nutrien applied ▼ | Post Emerge ▼     |                       |







|         |  |
|---------|--|
| 1-5     | <b>Corporate Overview</b>                          |
| 6-8     | <b>Letter from the President and CEO</b>           |
| 9-67    | <b>Management's Discussion &amp; Analysis</b>      |
| 12-20   | <b>Nutrien's Strategy</b>                          |
| 21-44   | <b>Operating Segment Performance &amp; Outlook</b> |
| 45-56   | <b>Financial Overview</b>                          |
| 57-60   | <b>Enterprise Risk Management</b>                  |
| 61-67   | <b>Other and Appendix</b>                          |
| 68-69   | <b>Two Year Highlights</b>                         |
| 70-133  | <b>Financial Statements</b>                        |
| 134-137 | <b>Terms &amp; Other Information</b>               |

#### **About this report:**

You can find this report and additional information on Nutrien on our website at [nutrien.com](https://www.nutrien.com).

While we include certain non-financial performance in this report, more detailed information on our Sustainability strategy and performance is provided on our website at [nutrien.com/sustainability](https://www.nutrien.com/sustainability).

All financial data in this report is stated in US dollars unless otherwise noted.

The Corporate Overview and Letter from the President and CEO contain certain non-IFRS financial measures which do not have a standard meaning under IFRS including:

- EBITDA, adjusted EBITDA and Potash adjusted EBITDA
- Adjusted net earnings per share
- Free cash flow and free cash flow including changes in non-cash working capital
- Retail EBITDA per US selling location
- Adjusted net debt

For definitions, further information and reconciliation of these measures to the most directly comparable measures under IFRS, see "Non-IFRS Financial Measures" beginning on page 63.

See pages 134 and 135 for definitions, abbreviations and terms used in the annual report.

# Ag Solutions to Feed the Future

At Nutrien, we are committed to supporting growers across the globe that are faced with the challenge of producing more, high-quality food while at the same time being more productive, sustainable and profitable. We are transforming the agricultural industry by developing and offering growers innovative tools, solutions and technology to address this challenge.

We operate across the agricultural value chain from

ground to grower. With a world-class low-cost production platform, extensive distribution network and direct relationships with growers, we are uniquely positioned to deliver value to all our stakeholders.

We will continue to build the best channels to reach and serve our customers and stand shoulder-to-shoulder with them as we lead the industry in providing **Ag Solutions to Feed the Future.**

**2 Billion**

ADDITIONAL PEOPLE TO FEED BY 2050<sup>1</sup>

**#1**

AGRICULTURE RETAILER AND CROP NUTRIENT PRODUCER BY SIZE

**>500K**

NUMBER OF NUTRIEN GROWER ACCOUNTS

<sup>1</sup> Source: FAO

# Why Invest in Nutrien?

## The Path to Create Superior Long-Term Value

Nutrien is well-positioned within the Ag sector with its unique and value-enhancing integrated business model. We have a clear path to grow returns for shareholders by

developing leading whole-acre solutions, continually optimizing our production profile and lowering costs, while maintaining significant leverage to a potential upturn in the crop input market.



### Broad Exposure to Ag Value Chain

Well positioned to deliver value with the strength of our people, products, supply chain, data and technology across the Ag value chain.



### Superior Returns with Lower Risk

Our business model has historically displayed earnings stability while still offering significant leverage to the agriculture cycle.



### Financial Strength & Flexibility

Diverse earnings, strong free cash flow and balance sheet and integrated model facilitate efficient allocation of capital.

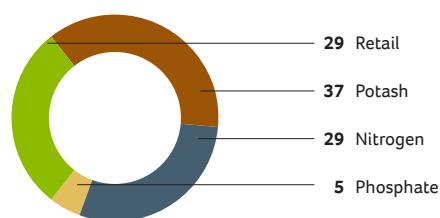


Nutrien is changing the meaning of an agricultural input supplier. We are developing products, services and systems that position our company to make a step-change in leading the next wave of agricultural sustainability, reducing our environmental footprint and reinforcing our commitment to diversity and inclusion (D&I).

**Integrated model has unique competitive advantages with improved utilization rates and supply chain efficiencies paired with well-positioned assets globally.**

**EBITDA Split (2019)**

(percent)

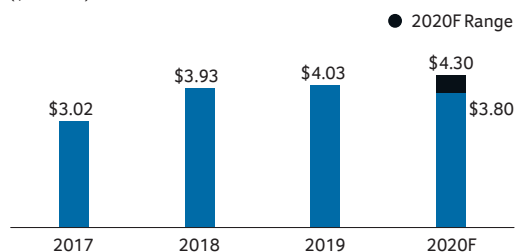


Source: Nutrien

**Lower earnings volatility relative to our peers mitigates risk for Nutrien investors and reduces the cost of capital.**

**Adjusted EBITDA**

(\$ billions)

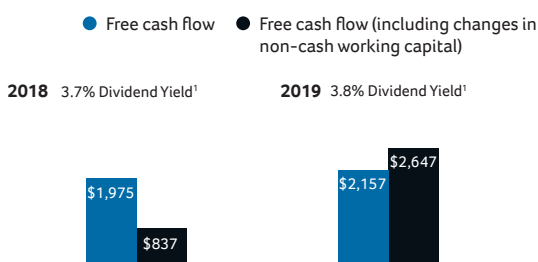


Source: Nutrien

**Positioned to grow our business and return meaningful cash to shareholders through a disciplined “compete for capital” strategy.**

**Free Cash Flow**

(\$ millions unless otherwise stated)



Source: Nutrien

<sup>1</sup> 2018 and 2019 dividend yield calculated as dividend per share (\$1.72/sh and \$1.80/sh annualized respectively) divided by share price as at December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2019 respectively.

# 2019 Financial & Operating Highlights

## Growing, Performing, Sustaining

At Nutrien, we are growing our business – efficiently and sustainably – to create value for our stakeholders. We are raising expectations of what an

agriculture company can be by improving our business today and continually positioning ourselves for tomorrow.

**\$4.0B**

ADJUSTED  
EBITDA



**\$2.2B**

FREE CASH FLOW



**318**

RETAIL LOCATIONS  
ACQUIRED



**\$967K**

RETAIL EBITDA/  
US SELLING LOCATION



**11.5%**

PROPORTION OF NORTH AMERICAN SALES  
THROUGH THE DIGITAL PLATFORM <sup>1</sup>



**\$650M**

ANNUAL RUN-RATE  
SYNERGIES ACHIEVED



**1.2Mmt**

CO<sub>2</sub>  
CAPTURED



**13%**

EMPLOYEE TURNOVER



**25%**

PROPORTION OF FEMALE  
VICE PRESIDENTS AND ABOVE



<sup>1</sup> North American digital Retail sales as a proportion of North American Retail sales that are available for purchase online.

 Find out more at [nutrien.com](https://www.nutrien.com)



# Financial & Operating Summary

Year ended December 31

(in millions of US dollars, unless otherwise noted)

|  | <b>2019</b> | 2018      | Change (%) |
|--|-------------|-----------|------------|
| <b>Financial Performance</b>                         |             |           |            |
| Sales  | \$ 20,023   | \$ 19,636 | +2         |
| Gross Margin   | 5,441       | 5,392     | +1         |
| EBITDA   | 3,661       | 2,006     | +83        |
| Adjusted EBITDA                                      | 4,025       | 3,934     | +2         |
| Retail EBITDA  | 1,231       | 1,206     | +2         |
| Potash EBITDA  | 1,593       | (203)     | n/m        |
| Potash Adjusted EBITDA                               | 1,593       | 1,606     | -1         |
| Nitrogen EBITDA                                      | 1,239       | 1,215     | +2         |
| Phosphate EBITDA                                     | 194         | 255       | -24        |
| Earnings (loss) per Share from Continuing Operations | 1.70        | (0.05)    | n/m        |
| Adjusted Net Earnings per Share                      | 2.17        | 2.68      | -19        |
| <b>Strategic Initiatives</b>                         |             |           |            |
| Annual Run-Rate Synergies                            | \$ 650      | \$ 521    | n/m        |
| Free Cash Flow                                       | \$ 2,157    | \$ 1,975  | +9         |
| Dividend Payout/Free Cash Flow                       | 47%         | 48%       | -1         |
| Adjusted Net Debt/Adjusted EBITDA                    | 2.5x        | 1.6x      | +56        |
| Working Capital Ratio                                | 1.2         | 1.4       | -14        |
| <b>Non-Financial Performance</b>                     |             |           |            |
| Lost-Time Injury Frequency <sup>1</sup>              | 0.34        | 0.34      | -          |
| Total Employees                                      | 22,300      | 20,300    | +10        |
| Employee Turnover Rate <sup>2</sup>                  | 13%         | 14%       | -1         |
| Community Investment                                 | \$ 17       | \$ 17     | -          |
| Environmental Incidents                              | 23          | 22        | +5         |

<sup>1</sup> Frequency based for every 200,000 hours worked.

<sup>2</sup> 2018 data was restated.

n/m – Not a meaningful variance change.

# Letter from the President and CEO

Nutrien is built to deliver superior value through the agriculture cycle. We are a company that has generated and expects to generate more stable earnings than our peers and have made accretive investments through the ups and downs of the market. Through 2019, where challenging weather and escalating trade issues created headwinds for our industry, we remained focused on executing our strategic plan and demonstrating the strength of our model.

Despite modest earnings growth in 2019, we used the strength of our cash flows and balance sheet to return capital to shareholders – and knowing that tremendous opportunities often emerge during challenging times – to invest in future growth. We allocated capital to expand our Retail business, repurchase shares and increase our dividend. We also made important investments in our digital capabilities which we believe will transform the Ag retail industry and further enhance our position as the global leader and strengthen the competitiveness of our crop nutrient businesses to better succeed under any market condition.

Reflecting on 2019 – and looking ahead to what we expect to be an exciting new decade for the company – I believe three things are clear:

- Management is focused on controlling our controllables;
- We have a clear roadmap to create value for shareholders. This is embedded in our culture and we are executing in accordance with it; and
- Our purpose-driven culture drives us to be a leader of sustainability in our industry.

## Execution on our strategic plan

I am extremely proud of how our employees delivered in the face of difficult market conditions in 2019. We completed our Merger initiatives, including capturing \$650 million in run-rate synergies this past year. This was 30 percent higher than our commitment to shareholders at the time of the Merger and we captured it well ahead of schedule. Our journey has just started, and we will continue to look for opportunities to enhance our competitive position by unlocking additional operational and supply chain efficiencies across our global network.

We delivered \$4.0 billion in adjusted EBITDA in 2019, up modestly from the previous year. However, free cash flow was \$2.2 billion in 2019, and \$2.6 billion including changes in non-cash working capital, both up significantly from the previous year. With the benefit of Merger synergies and a focus on controlling costs, we were able to offset pressure from lower fertilizer prices and reduced crop input demand in many of our key markets this year.

Our Retail operations, Nutrien Ag Solutions delivered strong performance, despite trade uncertainties and losing 17 million acres of seeded cropland in

the US this year due to excessive wet weather. We were able to maintain margins and grow market share due to the strength of our sales, service and supply chain network.

We also made significant progress on our Retail digital strategy including the launch of e-commerce capability and integrated farm-planning tools. The early performance indicators of these digital tools are very positive. For example, the proportion of sales of product available for purchase online reached over 20 percent in the third quarter and averaged 11.5 percent throughout the year. As we continue to enhance our digital offerings, we expect to serve our customers more efficiently, drive down costs, reduce working capital and grow our market share.

After a strong start to 2019, our crop nutrient businesses were impacted by challenging market conditions in the second half of the year. In Potash, we generated \$1.6 billion of EBITDA over the year, despite having to take significant production downtime during the fourth quarter related to a temporary slowdown in demand. Despite the near-term weakness in market conditions, we expect demand to rebound in 2020, and we remain





**Chuck Magro, President and Chief Executive Officer – Nutrien**

well positioned to serve our customers' needs.

Safety is our top priority and we made strides to further infuse a culture of safety throughout our organization, including by holding our first ever global virtual Safety, Health & Environment summit. Despite progress in several areas we still have work to do as we experienced one life altering incident this year. We will be relentless in our commitment to improve our safety performance and ensure everyone goes home safe every day.

**"With the benefit of Merger synergies and a focus on controlling costs, we were able to offset pressure from lower fertilizer prices and reduced crop input demand in many of our key markets this year."**

### **Path to delivering long-term value**

Nutrien is both integrated and diversified and our business model is designed for superior performance even during volatile market conditions. Our strategy is centered on growers and their needs. From the essential nutrients we produce at our operations to the more than 3,400 crop consultants we have working shoulder-to-shoulder with growers around the world, we have one clear objective: help our customers to be more profitable, productive and sustainable.

We have some of the world's highest-quality, lowest-cost crop nutrient production assets, combined with an unparalleled Ag Retail distribution network. We leverage our unmatched size, scale and platform to create superior long-term shareholder value.

In Nutrien Ag Solutions, we have an opportunity to transform the industry through scale, efficiency and digital leadership. We allocated approximately \$1.0 billion to grow our Retail footprint and enhance our offering of higher-margin proprietary products in 2019. We expect to continue to invest heavily in this business over the next five years to expand our network in core markets, including additional growth in Brazil, enhance our product and technology offerings and drive organic growth.

Our focus in Potash is to strengthen our industry-leading position through further network optimization. We have unmatched volume optionality with the ability to ramp-up approximately 6 million tonnes of production capability at current sites with virtually no incremental investment. We also see a path to bring on additional brownfield capacity quicker and cheaper than anyone else should the

market require. In Nitrogen, we are investing approximately \$200 million to complete high-return brownfield projects and we successfully converted our Redwater phosphate facility to an ammonium sulfate facility on time and on budget.

Returning cash to shareholders is also a priority for the company. We allocated \$5.7 billion to shareholders through dividends and share buybacks since the inception of Nutrien at the beginning of 2018, which is unmatched in our industry. The stability of our Retail earnings supports a steady and growing dividend. We also repurchased over 11 percent of our initial outstanding shares and will evaluate future share buybacks on a compete-for-capital basis.

### Leader in Sustainability

Our purpose, **grow our world from the ground up**, defines our people, our strategy and the role we play as a leader in sustainability. We have three clear sustainability priorities: lead innovation in sustainable agriculture, reduce our environmental footprint, and champion D&I in the Ag industry.

**"We continue to make significant investments in the area of sustainability. We have built a portfolio of products and solutions that help growers make their operations more sustainable."**

This includes products such as our Environmentally Smart Nitrogen (ESN), new ag-biological products and our investment in digital tools that help growers make more informed decisions. Our recent acquisitions of Agrible and Waypoint enhance our ability to provide real-time sustainable solutions and agronomic advice to our customers. Sustainable agriculture will shape the strategy and direction of our company – in fact, we plan to be the leader in promoting sustainable agriculture.

We also made important investments at our production facilities including emission controls at our nitrogen facilities, investments in mining automation, and expanding our capacity of diesel exhaust fluid that lower vehicle emissions.

We will leverage these investments across the value chain as we build a climate-smart agriculture strategy that is integrated into the long-term plans for each of our business units. Later in 2020, we expect to provide more detail on our Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) strategy and targets for reducing emissions across our value chain.

Nutrien is committed to promoting a diverse and inclusive workforce and our D&I strategy extends this principle to our supply chain, local communities and the agriculture sector. We are committed to the 30% Club principles of promoting gender diversity on our Board. We have been recognized as a top employer nationally and strive to continue to develop our people and our human resources processes.

### Summary

Nutrien was built to **be the leading global integrated Ag Solutions provider** with a unique platform for generating growth and value. It was also designed to withstand challenging market conditions and capitalize on favorable longer-term market trends. We saw a confluence of factors that created significant headwinds for global crop input demand in 2019, however, we expect the agriculture fundamentals to improve in 2020 and set us back on the cyclical recovery that we started to see in 2018. In the meantime, we remain focused on factors that we can control in order to deliver long-term value for all stakeholders.

Finally, we are a company that thinks beyond our financial performance. We have a tremendous group of people that work hard every day to address some of the world's biggest sustainability challenges. By doing so we play our part in delivering Ag Solutions to Feed the Future.

Thank You



**Chuck Magro**  
President and Chief Executive Officer

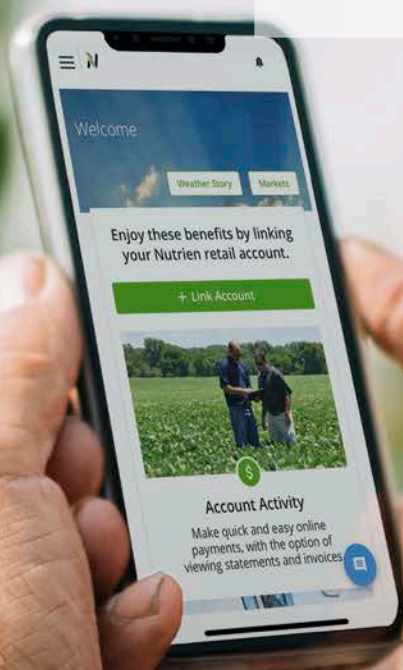
February 19, 2020



# Management's Discussion & Analysis

As at and for the year ended  
December 31, 2019

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 12    | Strategy                                |
| 21    | Operating Segment Performance & Outlook |
| 22-27 | Retail                                  |
| 28-33 | Potash                                  |
| 34-39 | Nitrogen                                |
| 40-43 | Phosphate                               |
| 44    | Corporate & Others                      |
| 45    | Financial Overview                      |



The following management's discussion and analysis ("MD&A") is the responsibility of management and is dated as of February 19, 2020. The Board of Directors of Nutrien carries out its responsibility for review of this disclosure principally through its audit committee, comprised exclusively of independent directors. The audit committee reviews and, prior to its publication, recommends to the Board of Directors approval of this disclosure. The Board of Directors has approved this disclosure. The term "Nutrien" refers to Nutrien Ltd. and the terms "we," "us," "our," "Nutrien" and "the Company" refer to Nutrien and, as applicable, Nutrien and its direct and indirect subsidiaries as a group. This MD&A is based on the Company's audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2019 ("financial statements") prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ("IFRS") unless otherwise stated.

This MD&A contains certain non-IFRS financial measures which do not have a standard meaning under IFRS and, therefore, may not be comparable to similar measures presented by other issuers. Such non-IFRS financial measures include:

- EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA and Potash Adjusted EBITDA
- Adjusted net earnings and adjusted net earnings per share
- Adjusted EBITDA and adjusted net earnings per share guidance
- Free cash flow and free cash flow including changes in non-cash working capital
- Gross margin excluding depreciation and amortization per tonne - manufactured
- Potash cash cost of product manufactured
- Ammonia controllable cash cost of product manufactured
- Adjusted net debt
- Retail adjusted average working capital to sales
- Retail cash operating coverage ratio
- Retail normalized comparable store sales
- Retail EBITDA per US selling location
- Nutrien Financial receivables
- Debt-to-capital ratio (see disclosures on page 53)

For definitions, further information and reconciliation of these measures to the most directly comparable measures under IFRS, see "Non-IFRS Financial Measures" beginning on page 63. Also see the cautionary statement on forward-looking information on page 62.

All references to per share amounts pertain to diluted net earnings (loss) per share. Financial data in this annual report are stated in millions of US dollars which is the functional currency of Nutrien and the majority of its subsidiaries unless otherwise noted. N/m indicates information that is not meaningful.

See pages 134 and 135 for definitions, abbreviations and terms used in the annual report.

Additional information relating to Nutrien (which, except as otherwise noted, is not incorporated by reference herein), including our Annual Information Form for the year ended December 31, 2019, can be found on SEDAR at [www.sedar.com](http://www.sedar.com) and on EDGAR at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). The Company is a foreign private issuer under the rules and regulations of the US Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC").

The information contained on or accessible from our website or any other website is not incorporated by reference into this MD&A or any other report or document we file with or furnish to applicable Canadian or US securities regulatory authorities.

# Nutrien's Global Profile

**We will provide industry-leading Ag Solutions to Feed the Future.**

We have operations and investments in 14 countries, with over 22,000 employees and more than 500,000 grower accounts worldwide. We operate the world's premier Ag Retail network, supplying growers with the latest products, services and

technology. As the world's largest producer of fertilizers, we have some of the highest-quality and lowest-cost production assets. Our extensive supply chain allows us to deliver products to the market with improved efficiency.

## North America



**+** To view and download **our Industry Factbook**, visit <https://www.nutrien.com/resources>



**+** To view **A Day in the Life of Nutrien Ag Solutions**, visit <https://www.nutrien.com/what-we-do/our-business/retail>



**+** To view the **Nutrien Potash Facility Tour**, visit <https://www.nutrien.com/what-we-do/our-business/potash>



### Africa/Asia



### South America



### Australia



# Nutrien's Strategy

Nutrien's strategy begins with the depth and breadth of our unique portfolio of assets that span the crop input and services value chain.

As the leading diversified and best positioned company in the crop input Ag sector, our strategy focuses on creating value through the cycle and developing a platform for growth while minimizing risks. This creates cost, revenue and supply chain synergies that deliver value for our customers and other stakeholders.



## Building a unique relationship with the grower

We are the leading retailer of crop inputs and services across key Ag markets where we operate with an award-winning digital platform and over 3,400 agronomists serving growers from more than 2,000 retail locations across North America, South America and Australia. We enrich our relationships by offering our customers a full suite of solutions to meet their needs. Technology, innovation and data are integral to providing Ag Solutions to Feed the Future, which is why we have a clear vision for developing the leading digital agricultural platform supported by our people, products, extensive distribution network and systems.



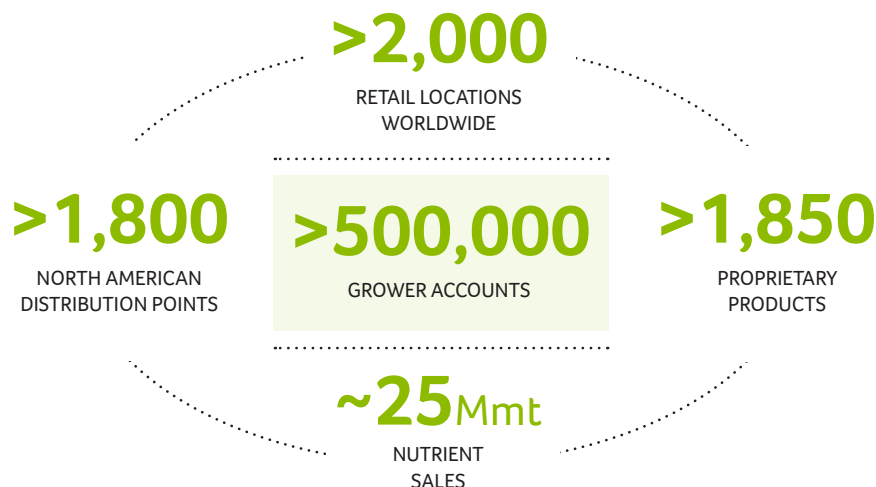
## Create the best channel to the customer

We unlock value through integration and innovation across our supply chain and our approach to market. The types of products and services we offer require significant supply chain investments, particularly given the seasonal nature of our industry. In North America alone, we have more than 1,800 distribution points with approximately 6.3 million tonnes of storage capacity. We are further solidifying our leading position in the marketplace and expanding our reach to customers through a tuck-in acquisition and consolidation strategy in North America, a growth strategy in Brazil and integrating Ruralco into our business in Australia.



## Own the leading production assets and proprietary offerings

We own and operate the world's leading fertilizer assets with 25 million tonnes of sales in 2019, which have significant cost and/or market advantaged positions. We have approximately 6 million tonnes of additional available potash capacity which we expect to draw upon in the coming years. We are optimizing our production assets to lower costs, investing in high-return nitrogen brownfield capacity expansions and implementing technologies across our business to reduce carbon emissions. We also develop value-enhancing offerings that help growers optimize yields and address challenges.





# Priorities & Performance

We focus on several key priorities to support the execution of our corporate strategy and deliver superior long-term results for our stakeholders.

In each of these areas we set clearly defined targets and performance metrics that measure our progress. Our strategy and performance are supported by governance oversight and risk management by our leaders and Board of Directors.



## Sustainability

14-15

Be at the forefront of Ag related Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG), including building a climate-smart agricultural strategy



## Growth & Capital Allocation

16-17

Grow our business and create value by more efficiently allocating capital through the cycle



## Innovation & Technology

18-19

Drive growth through innovation and digital solutions



## Employees

20

Foster a purpose-driven culture that supports growth, diversity and inclusion

# Sustainability

**+** Find out more at [nutrien.com/sustainability](https://nutrien.com/sustainability)



### Sustainability Initiatives

**+** **LEAD THE NEXT WAVE OF SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE**  
Acquired Actagro and Agrible – companies that focus on soil and plant health and enable analysis of on-farm sustainability practices.

**+** **MINIMIZE OUR ENVIRONMENTAL FOOTPRINT**  
Baselining our environmental impact, implementing efficiency projects and developing a long-term environmental strategy.

**+** **CHAMPION DIVERSITY AND INCLUSIVE GROWTH IN THE AGRICULTURE INDUSTRY**  
Addressing D&I across our company, value chain and communities where we operate.

Nutrien is integrating sustainability across the company by focusing on three priorities that contribute to the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals.

## 2019 Performance

**Actagro**

SUSTAINABLE AG SOLUTIONS ACQUISITION

**1.2Mmt**

CAPTURED CO<sub>2</sub>

**25%**

PROPORTION OF FEMALE VICE PRESIDENTS AND ABOVE



## Sustainable Agriculture

Our goal is to lead the next wave of sustainability in agriculture by developing solutions for our customers that increase crop yields, enhance their profitability and enable greater environmental stewardship. We aim to accomplish this goal through three key areas:

**1. Develop solutions** that increase nutrient availability and uptake by crops, improving productivity and crop resilience and reducing overall losses to the environment. **Our 2019 acquisition of Actagro, a manufacturer of environmentally sustainable soil and plant health products and technologies,**

**is expected to contribute to growth and progress.**

**2. Enhance the data linkage** between growers and downstream partners, such as food production companies and carbon markets. Our goal is to increase the data and analytical capabilities for on-field sustainability information tracking and enable insight and connectivity through our industry-leading Retail digital tools.

The acquisition of Agrible in 2018 adds field-level predictive analytics to our digital platform enabling farmers to

quantify their performance and pursue opportunities for continuous improvement. **In 2019, we began the integration of this tool into our digital platform for a broad customer roll-out.**

**3. Collaborate with our stakeholders** to enable the uptake of best practices. This approach requires collaboration at multiple levels, including with government, regulatory agencies and international and local non-governmental organizations.



## Environmental Footprint

Nutrien is committed to reducing its environmental footprint and has established a baseline to understand our current state and identify future areas of opportunity and investment. Reducing our footprint means we are focused on air emissions, water usage and discharge, and waste.

Climate change is a key focus for Nutrien and we are committed to reducing greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions within our operations and across our value chain. Fertilizer production, especially nitrogen fertilizer, generates GHG emissions;

however, nitrogen is critical for healthy crops and soil organic carbon. Agricultural practices that increase yield on land reduce pressure to convert additional land to food production. Improved fertilizer use efficiency contributes to soil health and makes a positive impact to climate change by sequestering carbon naturally. **This year, we obtained external assurance on our 2018 baseline scope 1 and 2 GHG emissions, which we expect to be provided in our 2020 ESG Report. We are also engaged in assessing our scope 3 GHG emissions inventory. Later in 2020,**

**we plan to provide more detail on our climate strategy and targets for reducing emissions across our value chain.**

Water is important to our operations and is primarily used in our fertilizer production facilities and we are taking action to reduce our water use and increase water recycling. Examples include recycling water in a closed-loop system, using on-site collection ponds, and in some cases, using non-potable water sources to reduce intake of fresh water.



## Diversity and Inclusive Growth

Nutrien is committed to diversity and inclusion within our workforce, our supply chain, local communities and the agricultural sector. D&I is an important component of how we deliver on our goal to be the leading integrated Ag Solutions provider. We aspire to lead in diversity and inclusion by focusing on a world class approach which links inclusion with our global sustainability agenda.

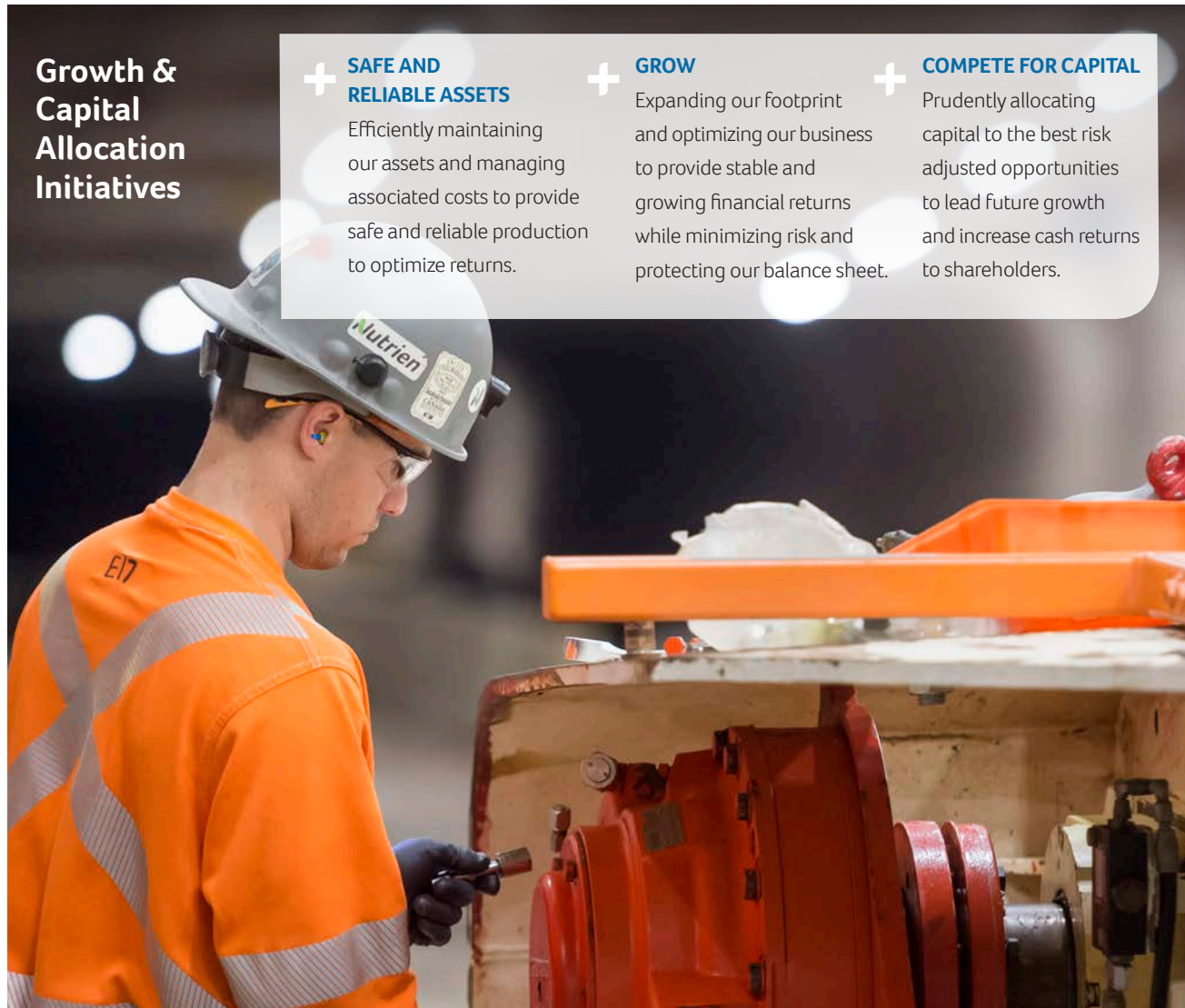
This means our strategy includes both internal and external efforts and advocacy and collaboration with multiple stakeholders. A key component is our focus on advancing our workforce diversity efforts through attracting, developing and engaging talent and creating an inclusive culture. In addition, we work to advance supplier diversity, partnerships and community advocacy for inclusion. An example of this is our Aboriginal

Engagement strategy which focuses on opportunities in our workforce, supply chain and community investment.

**In 2019, Nutrien renewed its partnership with the Saskatoon Tribal Council. Through a memorandum of understanding, Nutrien continues a commitment to initiatives and events that ensure our Indigenous partners share in opportunities both as employees and as suppliers.**



# Growth & Capital Allocation



## Growth & Capital Allocation Initiatives

**+ SAFE AND RELIABLE ASSETS**

Efficiently maintaining our assets and managing associated costs to provide safe and reliable production to optimize returns.

**+ GROW**

Expanding our footprint and optimizing our business to provide stable and growing financial returns while minimizing risk and protecting our balance sheet.

**+ COMPETE FOR CAPITAL**

Prudently allocating capital to the best risk adjusted opportunities to lead future growth and increase cash returns to shareholders.

Nutrien is focused on financial growth and creating long-term value through capital allocation. We believe our integrated model provides greater opportunity to allocate capital more efficiently through the cycle and provide superior financial returns for shareholders.

### 2019 Performance

**\$1.0B**

SUSTAINING CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

**~50%**

OF CAPITAL DEPLOYMENT TO DIVIDENDS AND SHARE REPURCHASES

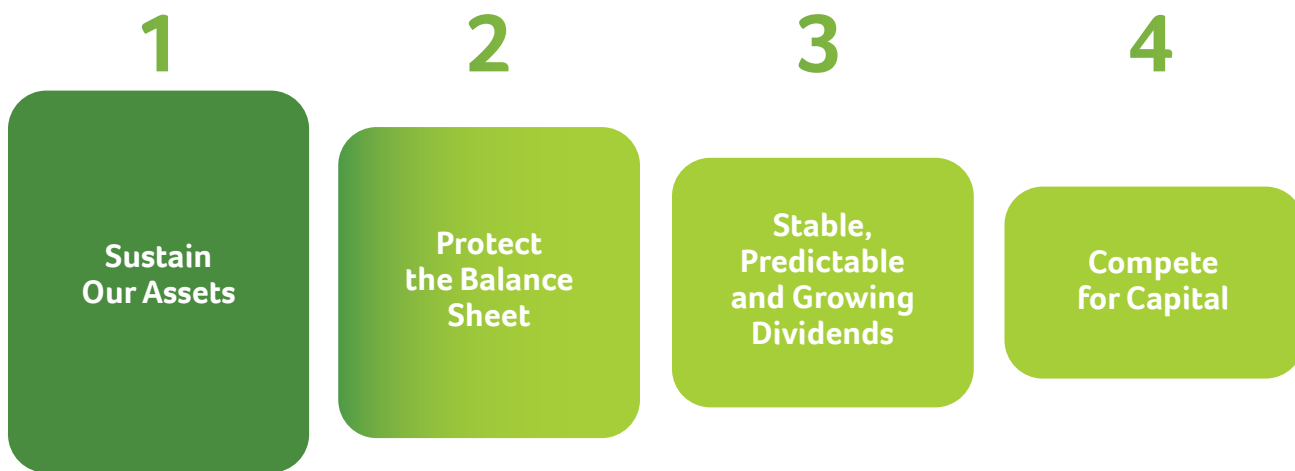
**\$3.0B**

CASH USED FOR DIVIDENDS AND SHARE REPURCHASES

**\$2.0B**

ACQUISITIONS, INVESTMENTS AND GROWTH PROJECT SPENDING





Nutrien's capital allocation strategy is simple and clear. The first priority is to **sustain our assets** to ensure that we have safe and reliable operations. Sustaining capital spending totaled \$1.0 billion in 2019, which is in line with our depreciation.<sup>1</sup>

The next priority is to **protect the balance sheet**. We target an investment-grade credit rating throughout the cycle which provides reliable access to capital and financial flexibility, allowing us to be opportunistic when value-enhancing opportunities arise.

We are focused on delivering to shareholders a **stable, predictable and growing dividend** underpinned by growth in our Retail business unit. We have increased the dividend twice since Nutrien's inception and target a payout range of 40 to 60 percent of free cash flow through the cycle.

We allocate the remaining free cash flow on a **compete for capital** basis. Our internal approval process and strict hurdle rates ensure that we are allocating capital to the best alternatives on a risk adjusted basis.

Nutrien's long-term financial growth is primarily within our control by investing in our world class Retail distribution network, growing our crop nutrient production and optimizing the combined network. Firstly, we are expanding our Retail footprint in key regions and unlocking value by leveraging the scale of our existing platform which is expected to provide stable and growing earnings.

Secondly, we have a clear strategy and measurable goals for optimizing crop nutrient production by reducing costs and investing in low-cost and low-risk expansion projects. As we optimize and expand capacity, earnings leverage to crop nutrient price recovery increases significantly.

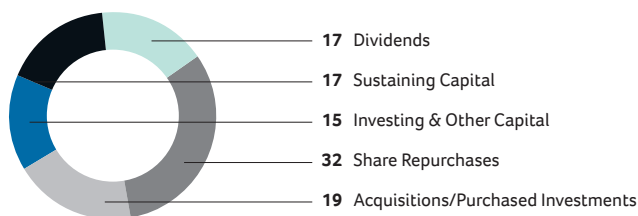
During low points of the cycle, we expect to focus on growing our crop nutrient production, distributions to shareholders and transformational opportunities. At the high points of the cycle, we expect to focus on organic growth opportunities and reducing leverage. The stability of Retail

allows us to keep growing this business and our dividend throughout the cycle.

In 2019, we allocated approximately \$1.0 billion to grow our Retail footprint and product offering in the US and Australia. We also returned \$3.0 billion to shareholders through share repurchases and dividends.

**2019 Capital Allocation**

(percent)



Source: Nutrien

<sup>1</sup> Depreciation excluding the impact of PPA adjustments as a result of the Merger and depreciation of right-of-use assets recognized upon adoption of IFRS 16 "Leases".

# Innovation & Technology

## Innovation & Technology Initiatives

### + RETAIL DIGITAL PLATFORM

Our digital platform aims to provide the leading digital offering to growers.

### + NEXT GENERATION POTASH

We are adopting innovative mining tools and creating ways to increase productivity, lower costs and create a safer work environment for our people.

### + PRODUCT INNOVATION

Develop solutions that increase nutrient availability and uptake by crops, improving productivity and crop resilience and reducing overall losses to the environment.



We invest in new products, processes and digital solutions to better serve our customers, increase efficiency, improve employee safety and deliver environmental benefits. Providing **Ag Solutions to Feed the Future** requires us to expand the boundary of the current state of agriculture.

## 2019 Performance

# 11.5%

PROPORTION OF  
NORTH AMERICAN SALES  
THROUGH THE DIGITAL PLATFORM

# \$63

POTASH CASH COST OF PRODUCT  
MANUFACTURED  
PER TONNE

# +150

NEW PROPRIETARY  
PRODUCTS IN 2019

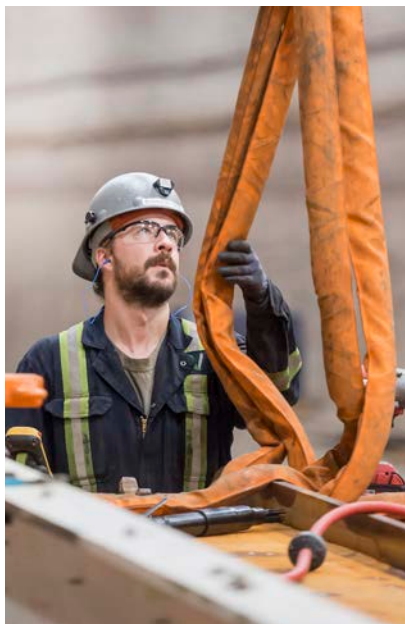


## Retail Digital Platform

We are investing over \$60 million per year to deliver the leading digital platform in the Ag retail sector. The platform provides our customers with a one-stop shop for account management, farm planning, agronomic tools, ecommerce and crop input financing.

North American Retail customers representing approximately \$6.6 billion in annual sales are currently signed up on the platform. Payments made through the customer portal reached \$336 million in 2019.

As we continue to enhance our digital offerings we expect to more efficiently serve our customers, drive down supply chain costs, reduce working capital and increase our share of the market while leading sustainable agriculture initiatives in our industry.



## Next Generation Potash Program

Our goal is to operate the safest, most efficient, lowest-cost potash operations in the world. We launched a series of initiatives to improve our potash operations. Through operational excellence, we aim to improve processes from the mine face to the mill and our logistic channels. We expect to leverage data analytics and automation to drive more value.

Our operations are implementing and piloting initiatives with a focus on autonomous mining, advanced process control, dynamic scheduling, connected workforce, and predictive maintenance. We anticipate these initiatives will enhance the safety of our operations and will lower costs by leveraging these technologies as we ramp up production.



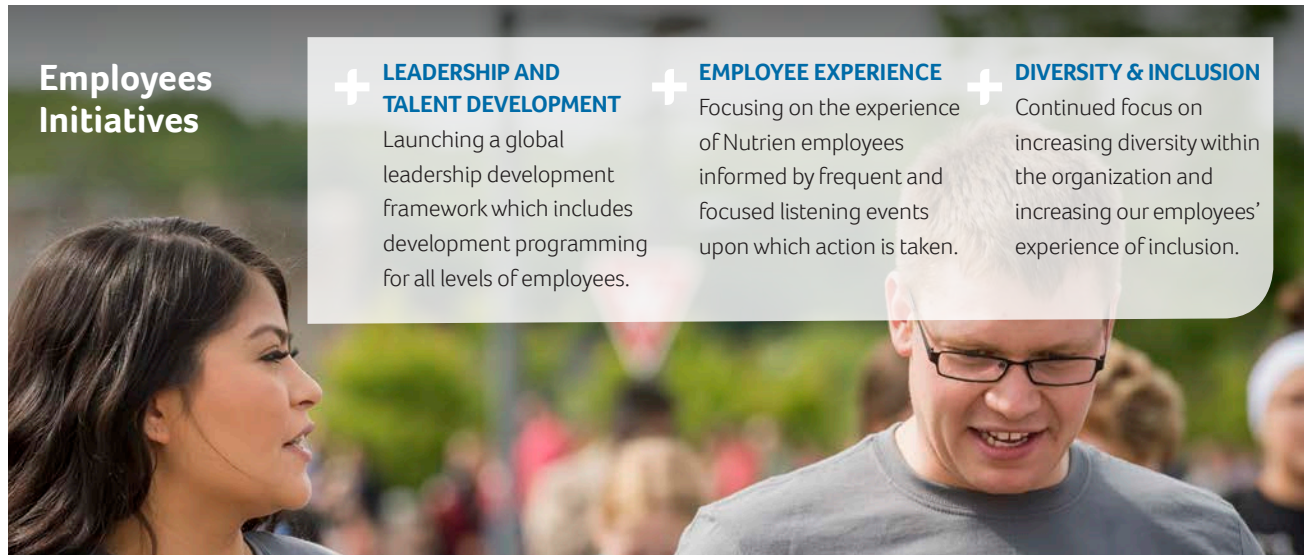
## Product Innovation

We have invested in more than 1,850 proprietary products, including patented technologies in crop nutrients, crop protection, biocatalysts and seed. We develop these products at the more than 30 facilities dedicated to innovation, breeding and associated production.

Nutrien developed ESN, the market's leading controlled release nitrogen product, and continues to focus on the innovation of new fertilizer products including ag-biologicals that provide both agronomic and environmental benefits. This year we also introduced a Smart Nutrition MAP – a micronized sulfur MAP which speeds sulfur delivery to the plant and reduces the potential for sulfur loss.



# Employees



## Employees Initiatives

### + LEADERSHIP AND TALENT DEVELOPMENT

Launching a global leadership development framework which includes development programming for all levels of employees.

### + EMPLOYEE EXPERIENCE

Focusing on the experience of Nutrien employees informed by frequent and focused listening events upon which action is taken.

### + DIVERSITY & INCLUSION

Continued focus on increasing diversity within the organization and increasing our employees' experience of inclusion.

Our strategy is to attract, develop and engage skilled and diverse employees who are committed to Grow Our World from the Ground Up. Our focus on employee development, D&I, engagement and wellness nurtures the best ideas and attracts the best talent to help achieve our purpose.

## Leadership and Talent Development

2019 marked the implementation of a customized Nutrien global Leadership Development Program. The program will be cascaded across Nutrien, and will focus on developing authentic leadership, leading in accordance with Nutrien's key principles, and increasing leaders' knowledge of Nutrien's integrated business model. Focused efforts are underway to provide supporting development programming at all levels across Nutrien, to reinforce and develop leadership behaviors aligned with the organization's values and engagement principles.

### 2019 Performance

**13%**

EMPLOYEE TURNOVER

## Employee Experience

In 2019, we continued harmonization of our people programs and focused on managing and monitoring the experience of our employees through frequent listening activities. We conducted nine formal listening events with various employee groups involving nearly 19,000 individuals and used the results to prioritize our efforts to improve the employee experience. In 2020, we will continue to use employee listening as a driver to improve all aspects of the employee experience, with a targeted focus on the wellness of our employees; physically, mentally, financially, and through the community.

**19,000**

INDIVIDUALS INVOLVED IN LISTENING EVENTS

## Diversity & Inclusion

A diverse and inclusive workforce provides a sense of belonging for our employees, enhances our organizational strength and better reflects our customers and stakeholders. We have a strategy of increasing representation of underrepresented groups and ensuring employees feel valued and respected. In 2019 we set defined goals of having 30 percent female Vice Presidents by the end of 2020 and 20 percent female Senior Leaders by the end of 2022. In 2020, we will increase our efforts to attract women and individuals with military experience in North America and continue to focus on the recruitment of Aboriginal people in Canada.

**\$17M**

SPENT ON COMMUNITY INVESTMENT



# Operating Segment Performance & Outlook

## We report our results in four operating segments: Retail, Potash, Nitrogen and Phosphate.

- Our reporting structure reflects how we manage our business. In the first quarter of 2019, our Executive Leadership Team reassessed our product groupings and decided to evaluate the performance of ammonium sulfate as part of the Nitrogen segment, rather than the Phosphate and Sulfate segment as previously reported in 2018.
- Net earnings (loss) from continuing operations before finance costs, income taxes, and depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA") is the primary profit measure used to evaluate performance and allocate resources in each of our operating segments.
- Net sales (sales revenues less freight, transportation and distribution expenses) is the primary revenue measure used in planning and forecasting in the Potash, Nitrogen and Phosphate operating segments.

22-27 **Retail**

28-33 **Potash**

34-39 **Nitrogen**

40-43 **Phosphate**

44 **Corporate & Others**





# Retail

---

**2%**

RETAIL EBITDA GROWTH  
IN 2019

---

**318**

NUMBER OF RETAIL  
LOCATIONS ACQUIRED  
IN 2019

---

**\$967K**

RETAIL EBITDA  
PER US SELLING  
LOCATION

---

**11.5%**

PROPORTION OF  
NORTH AMERICAN SALES  
THROUGH THE  
DIGITAL PLATFORM

---



# Retail Operating Environment

R

**Our Business** Our Retail business provides a complete set of crop input products and solutions, including seed, crop protection, fertilizers and other crop inputs, as well as associated services, agronomic advice, financing and leading-edge digital capabilities.

As the world's largest retail distributor of crop inputs, we operate more than 2,000 retail locations across the US, Canada, Australia and key areas of South America. Our operations service more than 500,000 grower accounts globally and over 100 crops, with corn, soybeans, wheat and canola accounting for the majority of our business.

We have more than 3,400 agronomists and field experts working directly with growers to help optimize crop yields and maximize economic returns from their farm businesses. Our digital platform aims to provide the leading digital offering to growers, improve ease of doing business and provide unprecedented insight for our customers with the goal of adding advisory value at each stage of the growing season.

Our experts help growers implement sustainable management practices based on a thorough understanding of soils, climate conditions and crop requirements, and by utilizing our portfolio of leading products and services.

We also manufacture and sell a full range of advanced proprietary crop protection products and nutritionals that provide farmers with a portfolio of useful and competitive choices to successfully grow and protect their crops and livestock. Proprietary products also provide meaningfully higher margins than national brand offerings as we procure and blend the products at seven formulation facilities across our key markets.

**Our Strategy** We are focused on being the Ag Retailer of the future by creating the leading channel to the customer and further enhancing our relationship with the grower.

We will leverage our position as the largest Ag Retailer by combining a strong local presence with the responsiveness of our world-class supply chain and whole-acre solutions. In 2019, we established a five-year strategy to enhance our Retail platform and set out four key pillars to guide our pathway to transforming our relationship with the grower.

**Further Consolidate the Retail Industry:**

We expect to continue to make strategic acquisitions in our key target markets and leverage our scale, experience, supply chain and whole-acre solutions to create additional value for our customers.

**Create the Leading Ag Retail Digital Platform:**

We expect to offer growers the leading products, agronomic services and digital interface. We intend to further enhance our award-winning

digital platform by creating value-added features, expanding our credit offering for growers and by entering into strategic partnerships.

**Drive Organic Growth and Increase Efficiency:**

Through optimization of our supply chain and leveraging unprecedented insight from our digital platform, we expect to improve efficiency. We intend to further strengthen Nutrien Financial capabilities and provide customers with a seamless purchasing and planning experience.

**Enhance Proprietary Product Offering:**

We aim to enhance our product portfolio through innovation, collaboration and focused acquisitions to provide comprehensive solutions to growers including innovative and sustainable specialty products.

## 2019 Performance

In 2019, we finalized a number of accretive acquisitions including Ruralco, the third largest Ag Retailer in Australia, and Actagro, a manufacturer of environmentally sustainable soil and plant health products and technologies.

We also completed numerous tuck-in acquisitions in North America and Australia, and established an office in Brazil where we are building out our network. This includes greenfield location builds and progressing on our pipeline of acquisition opportunities.

We enhanced our award-winning digital platform by adding online purchasing, account payment and management, and advisory services. Through 2020 and 2021, we intend

to add new functionality that includes crop planning, field level insight and crop input recommendations. We offer to our customers flexible financial solutions in support of Nutrien's agricultural product and service sales. We manage our credit portfolio through Nutrien Financial.

During a notably difficult growing year, we increased our Retail EBITDA per US selling location and grew our digital platform.

### Digital Progress (2019 North America)

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>+</b> <b>Purchasing</b> of key crop protection products, order online or have your agronomist do it on your behalf</li> <li><b>+</b> <b>Pay bills</b> online, look up past purchases, see account balances, downloadable for tax/banking purposes</li> <li><b>+</b> <b>Notifications</b> of new statements, invoices and licenses/permits</li> <li><b>+</b> <b>Latest weather</b> outlook &amp; <b>grain market</b> information</li> <li><b>+</b> <b>Farm insight app</b> with current spray conditions, radar for rain &amp; temp, last 24 hours of rainfall, and national rainfall layers</li> </ul> | <div style="background-color: #76b82a; color: white; padding: 10px; margin-bottom: 10px;"><b>&gt;60%</b></div> <div style="background-color: #76b82a; color: white; padding: 10px; margin-bottom: 10px;"><b>\$260M</b></div> <div style="background-color: #76b82a; color: white; padding: 10px;"><b>\$336M</b></div> | <p>Proportion of North American revenue from customers signed up on the Digital Platform</p> <hr style="border-top: 1px dotted #000;"/> <p>Retail sales ordered through the digital platform</p> <hr style="border-top: 1px dotted #000;"/> <p>Customer payments made through the Customer Portal</p> |
|--|---|---|

## Competitive Landscape

The retail landscape in most developed agricultural markets is comprised of numerous competitors of differing size and ownership structure.

Most markets are fragmented and we believe scale and size are required in order to meet evolving grower needs. Growers want a full suite of products, services and solutions, rooted in sound unbiased agronomic advice and analytics, stressing the importance of timely delivery and reliability of supply.

In North America and Australia, we compete with mid-sized national retailers, co-operatives and smaller independent operations. In Brazil, the market is characterized by smaller independent owners and represents an opportunity for larger retailers, including Nutrien, to enhance the product, service and solution offerings to growers.





# 2019 Market Conditions

**Unprecedented precipitation in North America in the first half of 2019 impacted planting and pressured crop input demand.**

Growers in the US claimed a record 20 million acres in Prevented Plantings in 2019, driven by record precipitation during the planting season. Not only did record area go unplanted, but many growers were unable to apply pre-plant herbicide and fertilizers.

Lower US acreage and poor early crop development conditions significantly reduced US corn and soybean production in 2019, which began to support crop prices. Strengthening crop prices were, however, capped by weak global demand driven, in part, by continued impacts

of the US-China trade dispute and the African Swine Fever in China.

Strong South American soybean and corn production in 2019 offset some of the production losses in the US, but Brazilian crop inventories ended the year historically low. Tight soybean and corn inventories provided support for local crop prices and in turn crop input demand.

Drought continued to negatively impact Australian crop production, driving wheat yields approximately 20 percent below long-term trend levels and creating a headwind for Australian crop input demand. Considering the historical severity of the drought, both crop yields and crop input demand have been very resilient versus historical drought events.

# Market Outlook

**We expect a rebound in US crop acreage will support increased crop input demand in 2020.**

We expect US growers will return to historic planting acreage in 2020, including approximately 94 million acres of corn and 85 million acres of soybeans. This alone represents an increase of more than 14 million acres from 2019 levels.

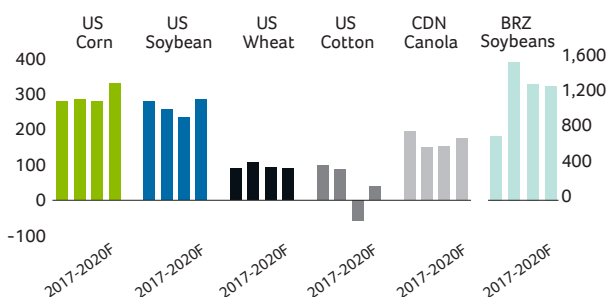
Additionally, we anticipate higher North American fertilizer application rates in 2020, driven by improved affordability and lower than normal fall application in parts of the US and Canada due to a delayed harvest and challenging fall weather conditions. Grower sentiment is positive, and we expect this to support higher than normal spring fertilizer applications for all primary nutrients.

Soybean production in Argentina and Brazil are expected to be at or near record levels, supported by favorable growing conditions. Additionally, we expect growers in Brazil to increase Safrinha corn planting supported by strong local prices. We expect strong production will result in high nutrient removal and support crop input demand in 2020.

Weather will continue to be an important factor as higher planting in North America and South America will require more normal weather conditions. Precipitation in Australia has recently improved, however, conditions during the winter crop growing season will be critical to 2020 crop production.

## Key Crop Grower Cash Margins

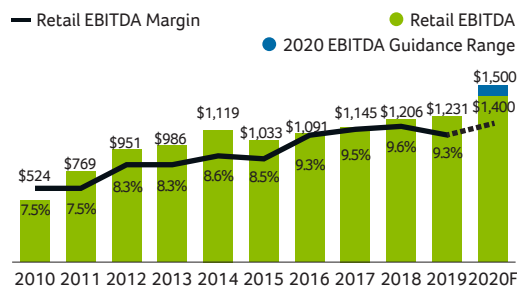
(local currency margin/acre)



Source: USDA, IMEA, Doane, Nutrien

## Retail EBITDA & Margin<sup>1</sup>

(percent) (\$ millions)



Source: Nutrien

<sup>1</sup> 2011-2016 data is based upon Agrium Inc. financials and 2020F on the annual guidance range provided on February 18, 2020.

# Retail Financial Performance

| (millions of US dollars, except as otherwise noted) | Dollars       |        |          | Gross Margin |       |          | Gross Margin (%) |      |
|---|---------------|--------|----------|--------------|-------|----------|------------------|------|
|   | 2019          | 2018   | % Change | 2019         | 2018  | % Change | 2019             | 2018 |
| <b>Sales</b>  |               |        |          |              |       |          |                  |      |
| Crop nutrients <sup>1</sup>                         | 4,989         | 4,577  | 9        | 1,032        | 923   | 12       | 21               | 20   |
| Crop protection products                            | 4,983         | 4,862  | 2        | 1,173        | 1,155 | 2        | 24               | 24   |
| Seed  | 1,712         | 1,687  | 1        | 336          | 333   | 1        | 20               | 20   |
| Merchandise <sup>2</sup>                            | 598           | 584    | 2        | 109          | 103   | 6        | 18               | 18   |
| Services and other                                  | 939           | 810    | 16       | 590          | 521   | 13       | 63               | 64   |
|   | <b>13,221</b> | 12,520 | 6        | <b>3,240</b> | 3,035 | 7        | <b>25</b>        | 24   |
| Cost of goods sold <sup>2</sup>                     | 9,981         | 9,485  | 5        |              |       |          |                  |      |
| Gross margin  | 3,240         | 3,035  | 7        |              |       |          |                  |      |
| Expenses <sup>3</sup>                               | 2,604         | 2,328  | 12       |              |       |          |                  |      |
| Earnings before finance costs and taxes ("EBIT")    | 636           | 707    | (10)     |              |       |          |                  |      |
| Depreciation and amortization                       | 595           | 499    | 19       |              |       |          |                  |      |
| EBITDA  | 1,231         | 1,206  | 2        |              |       |          |                  |      |

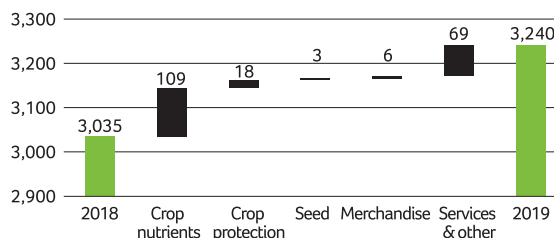
<sup>1</sup> Includes intersegment sales. See Note 3 to the financial statements.

<sup>2</sup> Certain immaterial figures have been reclassified or grouped together for the year ended December 31, 2018.

<sup>3</sup> Includes selling expenses of \$2,484 million (2018 – \$2,303 million).

## Retail Gross Margin Changes by Product

(\$ millions)



Source: Nutrien

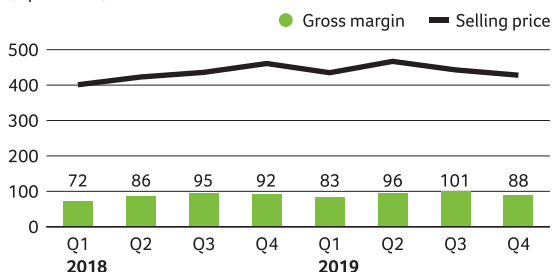
The most significant contributors to the changes in our Retail financial performance were as follows:

### 2019 vs 2018

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>Crop nutrients</b>           | <p>Sales increased primarily due to higher volumes sold in the US due to acquisitions and from higher selling prices in the first half of the year, more than offsetting reduced sales volumes due to unfavorable weather conditions particularly in the US and Canada.</p> <p>Gross margin percentage increased due to strategic purchasing and an increase in the proportion of higher-margin specialty and proprietary products sold.</p> |
| <b>Crop protection products</b> | <p>Sales increased primarily due to higher herbicide and fungicide applications in the US due to excessive moisture experienced in the fall of 2018 as well as favorable changes in sales mix.</p> <p>Gross margin percentage was flat as favorable changes in the product sales mix and strategic purchasing were offset by the impact of higher competition in a condensed season and higher cost of raw materials sourced from China.</p> |
| <b>Seed</b>                     | <p>Sales increased primarily due to increased sales of higher-priced corn and cotton seeds which more than offset the impact of lower total planted acreage in the US.</p>   |
| <b>Merchandise</b>              | <p>Sales increased due to our recent acquisition of Ruralco.</p>   |
| <b>Services and other</b>       | <p>Sales increased due to an increase in US application services required as a result of a condensed application season and sales from recent acquisitions, including Ruralco.</p> <p>Gross margin percentage was lower due to changes in product mix from the Ruralco acquisition more than offsetting the increase in higher-margin US application services.</p>   |
| <b>Selling expenses</b>         | <p>Expense increased due to higher sales from acquisitions; however, expense as a percentage of sales was relatively flat.</p>   |
| <b>EBITDA</b>                   | <p>EBITDA was higher primarily due to higher sales and gross margin and the impact of adopting IFRS 16 "Leases", which caused a decrease in lease expenses and a corresponding increase in depreciation and amortization, more than offsetting higher selling expenses.</p>  |

## Retail Crop Nutrient Gross Margin and Selling Price

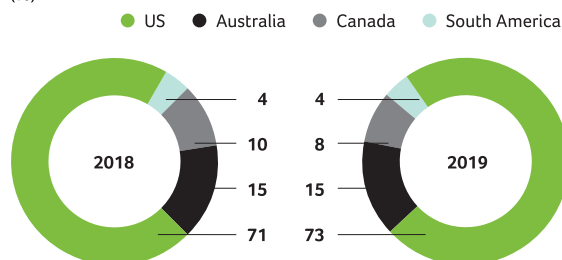
(\$ per tonne)



Source: Nutrien

## Gross Margin by Market

(%)



Source: Nutrien

## Selected Retail Measures

|   | 2019        | 2018         |              |
|---|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Proprietary products margin as a percentage of product line margin (%)</b> |             |              |              |
| Crop nutrients  | 23          | 21           |              |
| Crop protection products  | 34          | 37           |              |
| Seed  | 38          | 38           |              |
| All Products  | 24          | 25           |              |
| <b>Crop nutrients sales volumes (tonnes – thousands)</b>                      |             |              |              |
| North America   | 8,812       | 8,547        |              |
| International   | 2,236       | 2,142        |              |
| Total   | 11,048      | 10,689       |              |
| <b>Crop nutrients selling price per tonne</b>                                 |             |              |              |
| North America   | 465         | 437          |              |
| International   | 398         | 395          |              |
| Total   | 452         | 428          |              |
| <b>Crop nutrients gross margin per tonne</b>                                  |             |              |              |
| North America   | 102         | 94           |              |
| International   | 60          | 57           |              |
| Total   | 93          | 86           |              |
| <b>Financial performance measures</b>   |             |              |              |
|   | 2019 Target | 2019 Actuals | 2018 Actuals |
| Retail EBITDA to sales (%) <sup>1</sup>                                       | 10          | 9            | 10           |
| Retail adjusted average working capital to sales (%) <sup>1</sup>             | 20          | 23           | 21           |
| Retail cash operating coverage ratio (%) <sup>1</sup>                         | 60          | 62           | 59           |
| Retail EBITDA per US selling location (thousands of US dollars) <sup>1</sup>  |             | 967          | n/a          |
| Retail normalized comparable store sales (%) <sup>1</sup>                     |             | (1)          | (1)          |
| Retail digital platform sales to total sales <sup>2</sup>                     |             | 11           | n/a          |
| Retail grower engagement <sup>3</sup>   |             | 5            | n/a          |

<sup>1</sup> Rolling four quarters ended December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2018 respectively.

<sup>2</sup> Grower and employee orders directly from the digital platform.

<sup>3</sup> Percent of North American Retail growers doing one or more significant activities on the digital platform, such as ordering products, making payments, applying for Nutrien Finance or completing a farm plan.

## Nutrien Financial

We offer flexible financing solutions to our customers in support of Nutrien's agricultural product and service sales. Retail customers in the United States are offered extended payment terms, typically up to one year, to facilitate the alignment of grower crop cycles with cash flows. We manage our credit portfolio based on a combination of customer credit metrics, past experience with the customer and by managing exposure to any single customer. Retail receivables segregated in Nutrien Financial have the lowest risk of default of Retail receivables and typically offer lower financing costs for our customers. The balance of our Retail receivables are subject to marginally higher credit risk.

As at December 31, 2019

| (millions of US dollars)      | Current | 31-90 days past due | >90 days past due | Allowance <sup>1</sup> | Total |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------|
| Nutrien Financial receivables | 799     | 24                  | 3                 | (5)                    | 821   |

<sup>1</sup> Bad debt expense on the above receivables was \$5 million for the year ended December 31, 2019.



# Potash



---

**73%**

GROSS MARGIN PER  
MANUFACTURED TONNE  
(EXCL DEPRECIATION AND  
AMORTIZATION)

---

**\$63**

POTASH CASH COST OF  
PRODUCT MANUFACTURED  
PER TONNE

---

**+6Mmt**

AVAILABLE CAPACITY

---

# Potash Operating Environment

K

**Our Business** Nutrien is the world's largest producer of potash with approximately 21 percent of global potash capacity. We have access to decades of low-cost reserves from our six potash mines in Saskatchewan.

In 2019, we produced 11.7 million tonnes of potash. We have approximately 6 million tonnes of incremental available operational capacity - a unique advantage in the industry giving us the flexibility to respond quickly and efficiently to both short-term market requirements as well as long-term demand growth.

We also have the ability to add 5 million tonnes of incremental brownfield capacity that are estimated to be at much lower cost and which takes much less time to complete than a greenfield project.

We have the most extensive distribution network, including our own Retail operations, warehouse and transportation assets and our investment in Canpotex, which provides low-cost marketing and logistics to the approximately 40 international markets it serves.

Nutrien's potash mines represent some of the lowest-cost and highest-quality mines in the world. We take great care to ensure our mines run at optimal levels and to undertake preventative maintenance to maximize safety and to minimize unscheduled downtime.

**Our Strategy** At Nutrien, we are strengthening our position as the world's largest underground soft rock miner and as the potash industry leader by optimizing our network, reducing costs, implementing leading technologies and leveraging our extensive capacity to capture market growth.

#### Network optimization:

We are optimizing our potash network to capitalize on the production flexibility of our six low cost mines and our global distribution network and to leverage the benefits of Nutrien's integrated model.

#### Incremental capacity:

We will use our existing production platform, which includes 6 million tonnes of additional available capacity to capture incremental share of new market demand. We also have 5 million tonnes of incremental brownfield capacity that we can develop in half the time and at a fraction of the cost of a conventional greenfield mine to meet longer term demand growth.

#### Next Generation Potash:

We aim to be the safest and lowest-cost potash producer through operational excellence, digitized operations and technology leadership. We are adopting innovative mining tools and creating means to increase productivity, lower costs and create a safer work environment for our people.

## 2019 Performance

**We continue to enhance our network by effectively managing our supply chain and optimizing volumes to minimize costs while meeting our customers' needs.**

In 2019 we progressed our Next Generation Potash program by implementing and piloting several initiatives at our operations in the areas of digital tools, advance process control and automation. We gained insight on how these initiatives can improve safety, cost and efficiency across our production network as production increases. Additionally, we plan to

advance projects to increase network flexibility, improve ore recovery and quality, and improve efficiency as we increase volumes.

We remain focused on optimizing production across our entire mine network which includes improving productivity at our lower cost mines.

### Potash Operational Capability

(million tonnes)



Source: Nutrien

<sup>1</sup> Represents 2019 finished product production.

### North America

- 6 low-cost mines in Canada
- Integration with our Retail network
- ~6,100 Railcars
- ~300 strategically located distribution points
- 100Kmt Hammond, IN warehouse distribution facility  
– strategically located for key markets

### Offshore via Canpotex

- 5 offices around the world
- Access to 4 different marine terminals
- >5,200 Railcars
- >550Kmt dry storage capacity at port
- >225 vessel voyages each year

## Competitive Landscape

**Potash is found in significant quantity and quality in a limited number of countries. Canada has the largest known global potash reserves and accounts for approximately 35 percent of global capacity.**

More than 70 percent of the world's potash capacity is held by the six largest producers. Our primary competitors are located in Belarus, Canada, Germany, Israel, Jordan and Russia.

Most major potash consuming countries in Asia and Latin America have limited or no indigenous production capability and rely on imports to meet their needs. This is an important difference between potash and other major crop nutrient businesses. Trade typically accounts for approximately three-quarters of demand for potash, resulting in a globally diversified marketplace.

The demand growth rate for potash has outpaced that of other primary nutrients, averaging an approximately 2.5 percent CAGR since 2000 despite demand in 2019 declining from record levels seen in 2018. This growth is driven by the increasing nutrient requirements of higher yielding crops and improving soil fertility practices, particularly in emerging markets where potash has been historically under-applied and crop yields lag.





# 2019 Market Conditions

**World potash demand softened in 2019 due to adverse weather in North America, weak palm oil prices and a drawdown in customer inventories in late 2019.**

Global potash shipments in 2019 are estimated at approximately 64.5 million tonnes, down 3 percent from the previous year's record level.

Challenging application conditions in the US reduced potash demand by 1 million tonnes, while historically low palm oil prices in Southeast Asia reduced potash demand by nearly 2 million tonnes in 2019. While there was no Chinese potash contract in 2019, Chinese shipments were strong in the first half of 2019. This led to an increase in

Chinese port inventories, which pressured imports in the second half of the year.

The combination of weaker demand in these markets and the delayed monsoon in India, led to increased levels of competition in other markets like Brazil.

In response to a temporary slowdown in potash demand, several producers announced production curtailments which we estimate exceeded 3 million tonnes. New projects in Canada and the Former Soviet Union (FSU) continued to ramp up slowly, which contributed to a lower global operating rate in 2019.

# Market Outlook

**Improving potash market conditions with expected shipment growth to most markets in 2020 .**

We expect potash market fundamentals to improve as growers in key markets look to increase planting and replenish soil nutrients amid improved affordability. We expect potash shipments to most markets will increase in 2020, while production curtailments in 2019 help to lower previously built-up inventories.

We anticipate North American demand to rebound as planting acreage returns to recent historical levels and growers look to replenish soil nutrients following several missed application windows. In South America, elevated crop production and yields removed significant nutrients from the soil. As growers prepare for another strong season of planting, we believe potash demand will be strong as they look to maximize returns.

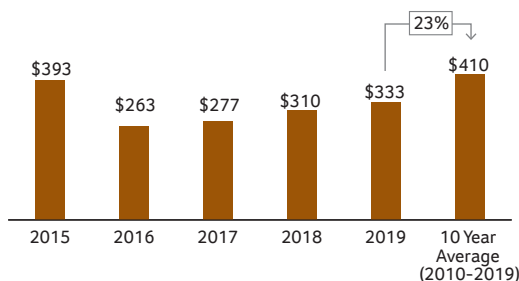
Shipments to Southeast Asian countries are expected to increase from 2019 levels, supported by a significant improvement in palm oil prices and lower inventory. We expect positive consumption trends to continue in India, particularly with an improved monsoon season and the long-term agronomic need to balance fertilizer application rates.

Despite improved consumption trends in China and a shift to more potassium-intensive crops, we expect 2020 shipments will be limited by a drawdown of port inventories and a delayed contract settlement.

We expect global potash operating rates to increase in 2020 driven by a rebound in global demand and a slow-down in the pace of new project ramp-ups. We forecast global potash shipments will be 66 to 68 million tonnes in 2020.

## US Midwest Potash Price

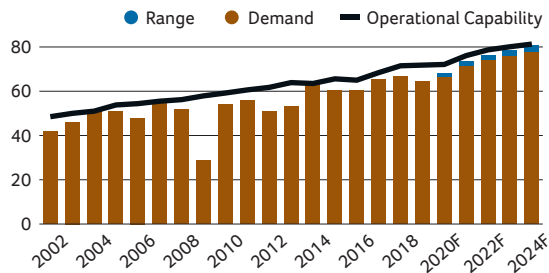
(\$/tonne)



Source: Fertilizer Week, Nutrien

## Global Potash Supply & Demand

(Million Tonnes KCl)



Source: CRU, Fertecon, IFA, Nutrien

# Potash Financial Performance

| (millions of US dollars, except as otherwise noted) | Dollars |       |          | Tonnes (thousands)                                   |        |          | Average per Tonne |      |          |
|---|---------|-------|----------|--|--------|----------|-------------------|------|----------|
|   | 2019    | 2018  | % Change | 2019   | 2018   | % Change | 2019              | 2018 | % Change |
| <b>Manufactured product<sup>1</sup></b>             |         |       |          |  |        |          |                   |      |          |
| Net sales   |         |       |          |  |        |          |                   |      |          |
| North America                                       | 978     | 1,007 | (3)      | 4,040  | 4,693  | (14)     | 242               | 214  | 13       |
| Offshore  | 1,625   | 1,657 | (2)      | 7,481  | 8,326  | (10)     | 217               | 199  | 9        |
|   | 2,603   | 2,664 | (2)      | 11,521   | 13,019 | (12)     | 226               | 205  | 10       |
| Cost of goods sold                                  | 1,103   | 1,182 | (7)      |  |        |          | 96                | 91   | 5        |
| Gross margin – manufactured                         | 1,500   | 1,482 | 1        |  |        |          | 130               | 114  | 14       |
| Gross margin – other <sup>2</sup>                   | 1       | 2     | (50)     | Depreciation and amortization                        |        |          | 34                | 31   | 10       |
| Gross margin – total                                | 1,501   | 1,484 | 1        | Gross margin excluding depreciation and amortization |        |          |                   |      |          |
| Impairment of assets                                | –       | 1,809 | (100)    | – manufactured                                       |        |          | 164               | 145  | 13       |
| Expenses <sup>3</sup>                               | 298     | 282   | 6        | Potash cash cost of product manufactured             |        |          | 63                | 60   | 5        |
| EBIT  | 1,203   | (607) | n/m      |  |        |          |                   |      |          |
| Depreciation and amortization                       | 390     | 404   | (3)      |  |        |          |                   |      |          |
| EBITDA  | 1,593   | (203) | n/m      |  |        |          |                   |      |          |
| Adjusted EBITDA                                     | 1,593   | 1,606 | (1)      |  |        |          |                   |      |          |

<sup>1</sup> Includes intersegment sales. See Note 3 to the financial statements.

<sup>2</sup> Includes other potash and purchased products and is comprised of net sales of \$1 million (2018 – \$3 million) less cost of goods sold of \$Nil (2018 – \$1 million).

<sup>3</sup> Includes provincial mining and other taxes of \$287 million (2018 – \$244 million).

The most significant contributors to the changes in our Potash financial performance were as follows:

## 2019 vs 2018

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Sales volumes</b>                     | <p>Offshore volumes were lower due to a combination of lower demand in Southeast Asia due to lower palm oil prices in 2019 and a slowdown in demand in offshore markets in the fourth quarter as customers delayed purchases and drew down inventories.</p> <p>North American volumes were lower due to extreme weather in the US which impacted both the spring and fall application seasons.</p>       |
| <b>Net realized selling price</b>        | <p>Average selling prices increased in 2019 due to higher global benchmark prices in the first nine months of the year, which offset weaker prices in the fourth quarter resulting from a slowdown in demand in the second half of the year.</p>   |
| <b>Cost of goods sold per tonne</b>      | <p>Costs increased primarily due to lower production volumes resulting from the temporary production downtime at our Allan, Lanigan and Vanscoy potash mines, taken in response to the decrease in global potash demand, and from downtime at our Rocanville potash mine related to the Canadian National Railway strike. These impacts were partially offset by favorable foreign exchange impacts.</p> |
| <b>Impairment of assets</b>              | <p>In 2018, we recorded a non-cash impairment of property, plant and equipment as a result of the decision to safely shut down our New Brunswick operations, which were no longer part of our medium or long-term strategic plans. See Note 15 to the financial statements.</p>  |
| <b>Provincial mining and other taxes</b> | <p>We are subject to Saskatchewan provincial resource taxes, including the potash production tax and the resource surcharge.</p> <p>Expenses increased due to regulatory changes that raised taxes and from higher average potash selling prices, which are the basis for certain taxes.</p>   |
| <b>EBITDA</b>                            | <p>EBITDA increased primarily due to the impairment of assets in 2018 noted above. Adjusted EBITDA in 2019 was similar to the prior year, as higher prices were offset by lower sales volumes and higher provincial mining taxes.</p>  |

## Canpotex Sales by Market

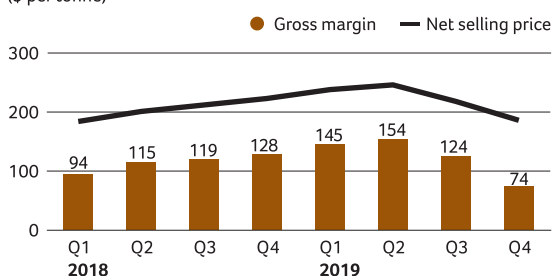
(percentage of sales volumes)

|                                  | 2019 | 2018 | % Change |
|----------------------------------|------|------|----------|
| Latin America                    | 31   | 33   | (6)      |
| Other Asian markets <sup>1</sup> | 27   | 31   | (13)     |
| China                            | 22   | 18   | 22       |
| India                            | 10   | 10   | –        |
| Other markets                    | 10   | 8    | 25       |

<sup>1</sup> All Asian markets except China and India.

## Potash Gross Margin and Net Selling Price

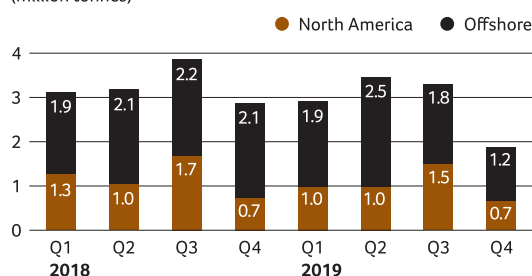
(\$ per tonne)



Source: Nutrien

## Potash Sales Volumes

(million tonnes)



Source: Nutrien

## Potash Production

(million tonnes KCl)

|                             | Nameplate Capacity <sup>1</sup> | Operational Capability <sup>2</sup> |      | Production |       |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|------------|-------|
|                             |                                 | 2020                                | 2019 | 2019       | 2018  |
| Rocanville Potash           | 6.5                             | 5.4                                 | 5.4  | 5.14       | 5.22  |
| Allan Potash                | 4.0                             | 2.8                                 | 2.8  | 2.18       | 2.41  |
| Vanscoy Potash              | 3.0                             | 1.7                                 | 2.2  | 1.42       | 2.24  |
| Lanigan Potash              | 3.8                             | 2.3                                 | 2.1  | 1.75       | 1.96  |
| Cory Potash                 | 3.0                             | 1.0                                 | 1.0  | 0.97       | 0.81  |
| Patience Lake Potash        | 0.3                             | 0.3                                 | 0.3  | 0.24       | 0.20  |
| Total                       | 20.6                            | 13.5                                | 13.8 | 11.70      | 12.84 |
| Shutdown weeks <sup>3</sup> |                                 |                                     |      | 55         | 39    |

<sup>1</sup> Represents estimates of capacity as at December 31, 2019. Estimates based on capacity as per design specifications or Canpotex entitlements once determined. In the case of Patience Lake, estimate reflects current operational capability. Estimates for all other facilities do not necessarily represent operational capability.

<sup>2</sup> Estimated annual achievable production level at current staffing and operational readiness (estimated at beginning of year). Estimate does not include inventory-related shutdowns and unplanned downtime.

<sup>3</sup> Represents weeks of full production shutdown, excluding the impact of any periods of reduced operating rates and planned routine annual maintenance shutdowns and announced workforce reductions.



# Nitrogen



2%

NITROGEN EBITDA GROWTH  
IN 2019

+350,000mt

ADDED AMMONIUM  
SULFATE  
CAPACITY IN 2019

91%

AMMONIA  
OPERATING RATE  
IN 2019  
(EXCLUDES TRINIDAD AND JOFFRE)

# Nitrogen Operating Environment

N

**Our Business** Nutrien has a total of 7.1 million mt of ammonia capacity from nine major facilities in North America and Trinidad with the ability to produce and sell more than 11 million tonnes of total finished nitrogen products.

Our asset base is highly flexible, allowing us to optimize product mix and profitability in response to changing market conditions.

Our nitrogen plants in Canada and the US have access to low-cost natural gas and benefit from regional selling advantages. We also operate a large-scale nitrogen facility in Trinidad with gas costs indexed primarily to ammonia prices, providing margin stability.

We produce all key nitrogen products and have flexibility to optimize product mix in response to changing market conditions.

Approximately half of our nitrogen sales are agriculture-related and the remainder is sold for industrial purposes. A portion of our industrial sales are linked to natural gas costs, reducing variability in margins.

We have equity investments in two world-scale nitrogen facilities located in Argentina and Egypt that contribute to our nitrogen earnings.

**Our Strategy** We are growing our nitrogen business and enhancing our competitive position through product and network optimization and strategic capacity expansion.

**Network optimization:**

We are optimizing our nitrogen network to best leverage the production flexibility of our nine low-cost facilities and our extensive distribution network to capitalize on the benefits of our integrated model that includes our Retail business.

**Operational excellence:**

We are leveraging best practices in engineering and maintenance to improve the reliability and

safety of our operations and to decrease costs of turnarounds. Reliable and safe operations lower costs and improve utilization. We are also implementing a number of projects aimed to reduce climate-related impact from production.

**Brownfield capacity expansion:**

We are increasing capacity through low-cost and low-risk brownfield expansion and debottleneck projects.

## 2019 Performance

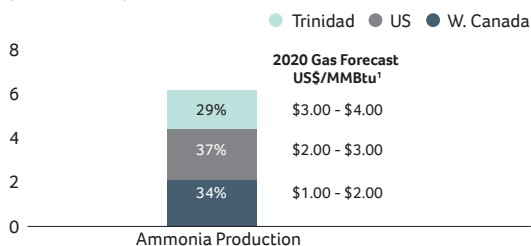
In 2019, we advanced several projects that will add a combined 350,000 mt of annual ammonia and urea capacity, increase efficiencies and reduce emissions. The cost of these projects is significantly lower than greenfield economics and are expected to be complete by the end of 2021.

We continue to evaluate additional debottleneck opportunities and are also advancing engineering on two larger scale brownfield projects that could add 1.2 million tonnes of annual capacity at a cost of approximately \$500 per tonne.

In 2019, we captured approximately 1.2 million mt of CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent and are aiming to increase this by over 15 percent in 2020.

### Nutrien Ammonia Production - 2019

(million tonnes)

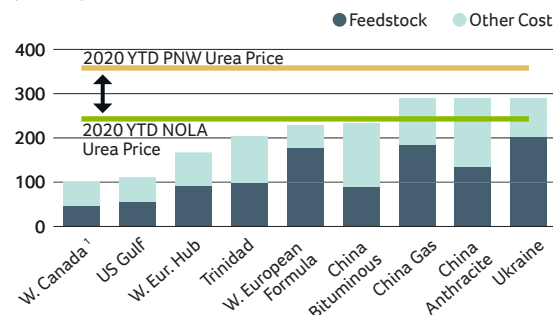


Source: CRU, Fertecon, Argus, Nutrien

<sup>1</sup> Gas price indicative range from Nutrien Trinidad, AECO and NYMEX

### Urea Cash Cost & Price Comparison

(\$/tonne)



Source: CRU, Fertecon, Argus, Nutrien

<sup>1</sup> Western Canadian cash cost is shown as FOB.

## Competitive Landscape

Production of nitrogen is the most geographically diverse of the three primary nutrients due to the widespread availability of hydrogen sources.

Ammonia is primarily consumed close to the regions in which it is produced due to the high cost of transportation, whereas urea and nitrogen solutions are more widely transported and traded. We compete with other producers in Canada, the US and several offshore suppliers.

The US remains one of the largest importers of nitrogen and a key driver of global trade despite a significant increase in domestic capacity and production over the past few years.

## 2019 Market Conditions

### Weak global energy prices pressured nitrogen prices in 2019.

Nitrogen prices were strong going into 2019, which incentivized high operating rates by marginal producers in Europe and China. At the same time, natural gas and coal prices began to decline in those regions which enhanced their competitiveness.

Challenging weather in the US negatively impacted agricultural ammonia demand in 2019 while new marketable production capacity in the US, Russia and Indonesia added supply. This caused supply to temporarily outpace demand, leading to pricing pressure throughout most of 2019.

Global urea prices were relatively stable in the first half of 2019, supported by steady demand in most major

markets. A stable pricing environment combined with declining feedstock costs led Chinese producers to increase production and exports. Coal prices continued to decline while the Chinese currency weakened, allowing operating rates to remain high despite a declining price environment. Although Chinese exports increased in 2019, they remain well below recent historical levels.

Global UAN trade flows were disrupted by European Union anti-dumping duties on imports from the US, Russia and Trinidad. In addition, low European gas prices supported higher marginal production which pressured prices.

Approximately 70 percent of our nitrogen production is located in North America where natural gas prices remained subdued in 2019. In 2019, AECO benchmark gas prices were \$1.22/MMBtu and US NYMEX gas prices were \$2.63/MMBtu.

## Market Outlook

### Limited new capacity and robust demand in North America is expected to tighten nitrogen supply and demand in 2020.

We expect that limited global nitrogen capacity additions and ongoing industry closures will help to tighten the nitrogen market and partially offset the impact of lower energy prices.

We expect North American nitrogen demand to be supported by an increase in corn planting and below-normal fall ammonia application in 2019, caused by a compressed application window. We expect this to also result in higher in-season applications as growers maximize yields with affordable fertilizers.

India is expected to maintain elevated import levels as it re-enters the market seasonally. Stability will depend

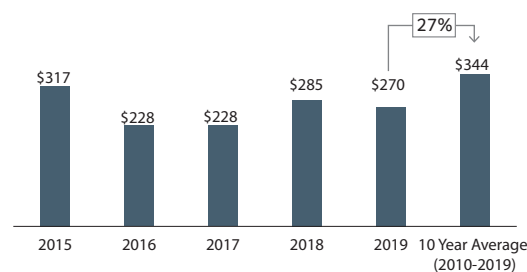
on monsoon rains and may be influenced by any changes to the subsidy policy and maximum retail prices that growers pay.

Outside of India, major nitrogen buyers have been purchasing hand-to-mouth due to the weak pricing environment in the second half of 2019. We expect that once the Northern Hemisphere's spring season begins, it will support tightening in other markets as well.

Overall, we project that global nitrogen demand will grow by two percent in 2020, supported by strength in North America and more normal growth in other major markets. We project that global productive capacity will increase by less than one percent, driving higher operating rates in 2020.

### US NOLA Urea Price

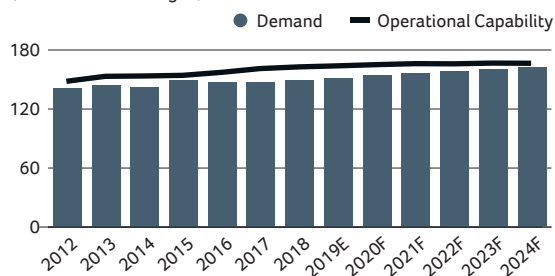
(\$/tonne)



Source: Fertilizer Week, Nutrien

### Global Nitrogen Supply & Demand

(million tonnes nitrogen)



Source: CRU, Nutrien



# Nitrogen Financial Performance

| (millions of US dollars, except as otherwise noted) | Dollars |                   |          | Tonnes (thousands)  |                   |          | Average per Tonne |                   |          |
|---|---------|-------------------|----------|---|-------------------|----------|-------------------|-------------------|----------|
|   | 2019    | 2018 <sup>1</sup> | % Change | 2019  | 2018 <sup>1</sup> | % Change | 2019              | 2018 <sup>1</sup> | % Change |
| <b>Manufactured product<sup>2</sup></b>             |         |                   |          |   |                   |          |                   |                   |          |
| Net sales   |         |                   |          |   |                   |          |                   |                   |          |
| Ammonia   | 743     | 903               | (18)     | 2,971   | 3,330             | (11)     | 250               | 271               | (8)      |
| Urea  | 932     | 895               | 4        | 3,037   | 3,003             | 1        | 307               | 298               | 3        |
| Solutions, nitrates and sulfates                    | 706     | 729               | (3)      | 4,262   | 4,265             | –        | 166               | 171               | (3)      |
|   | 2,381   | 2,527             | (6)      | 10,270  | 10,598            | (3)      | 232               | 238               | (3)      |
| Cost of goods sold                                  | 1,749   | 1,777             | (2)      |   |                   |          | 170               | 168               | 1        |
| Gross margin – manufactured                         | 632     | 750               | (16)     |   |                   |          | 62                | 70                | (11)     |
| Gross margin – other <sup>2</sup>                   | 68      | 70                | (3)      | Depreciation and amortization                                       |                   |          | 52                | 42                | 24       |
| Gross margin – total                                | 700     | 820               | (15)     | Gross margin excluding depreciation and amortization – manufactured |                   |          | 114               | 112               | 2        |
| (Income) Expenses                                   | (4)     | 47                | n/m      | Ammonia controllable cash cost of product manufactured              |                   |          | 45                | 43                | 5        |
| EBIT  | 704     | 773               | (9)      |   |                   |          |                   |                   |          |
| Depreciation and amortization                       | 535     | 442               | 21       |   |                   |          |                   |                   |          |
| EBITDA  | 1,239   | 1,215             | 2        |   |                   |          |                   |                   |          |

<sup>1</sup> Restated for the reclassification of sulfate from the Phosphate segment. See Note 3 to the financial statements.

<sup>2</sup> Includes intersegment sales. See Note 3 to the financial statements.

<sup>3</sup> Includes other nitrogen (including ESN® and Rainbow) and purchased products and is comprised of net sales of \$467 million (2018 – \$438 million) less cost of goods sold of \$399 million (2018 – \$368 million).

The most significant contributors to the changes in our Nitrogen financial performance were as follows:

## 2019 vs 2018

|                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>Sales volumes</b>                | Volumes were down slightly as adverse weather caused ammonia applications in North America to decline.  |
| <b>Net realized selling price</b>   | Our average selling price for nitrogen products was down slightly from the prior year primarily due to lower global benchmark prices. Our net realized selling price for urea increased slightly despite these market conditions due to the benefit of higher US inland premiums in the spring when supply was impacted by elevated water levels on many of the US river systems. |
| <b>Cost of goods sold per tonne</b> | Costs were slightly higher as a decrease in our overall gas cost was offset by a lower proportion of sales from our lower-cost facilities, increased maintenance costs and slightly lower operating rates.  |
| <b>Expenses</b>                     | Expenses decreased primarily due to higher earnings from our equity-accounted investees Misr Fertilizers Production Company S.A.E. in Egypt and Profertil S.A. in Argentina.  |
| <b>EBITDA</b>                       | EBITDA was higher primarily due to the impact of adopting IFRS 16 “Leases”, which caused a decrease in lease expenses and increases in depreciation and amortization, lower natural gas costs and higher earnings from our equity-accounted investees, more than offsetting lower sales volumes and net realized selling prices.  |

## Natural Gas Prices

(US dollars per MMBtu, except as otherwise noted)

|   | 2019 | 2018 | % Change |
|---|------|------|----------|
| Overall gas cost excluding realized derivative impact | 2.47 | 2.54 | (3)      |
| Realized derivative impact                            | 0.11 | 0.29 | (62)     |
| Overall gas cost                                      | 2.58 | 2.83 | (9)      |
| Average NYMEX   | 2.63 | 3.09 | (15)     |
| Average AECO  | 1.22 | 1.19 | 3        |

## 2019 vs 2018

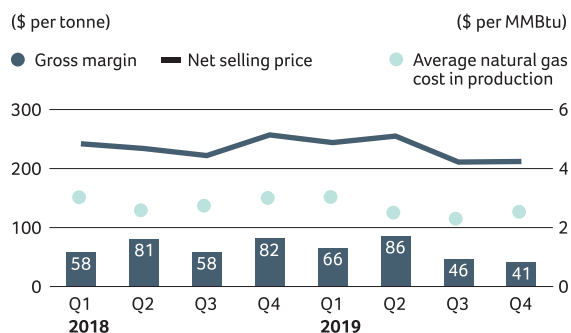
## Overall gas cost

Gas costs were lower due to lower average NYMEX gas prices and lower derivative losses more than offsetting higher average AECO and contract gas prices.

## Selected Nitrogen Measures

|                                    | 2019  | 2018  |
|------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Sales volumes (tonnes – thousands) |       |       |
| Fertilizer                         | 5,554 | 5,680 |
| Industrial and feed                | 4,716 | 4,918 |
| Net sales (millions of US dollars) |       |       |
| Fertilizer                         | 1,466 | 1,444 |
| Industrial and feed                | 915   | 1,083 |
| Net selling price per tonne        |       |       |
| Fertilizer                         | 264   | 254   |
| Industrial and feed                | 194   | 220   |

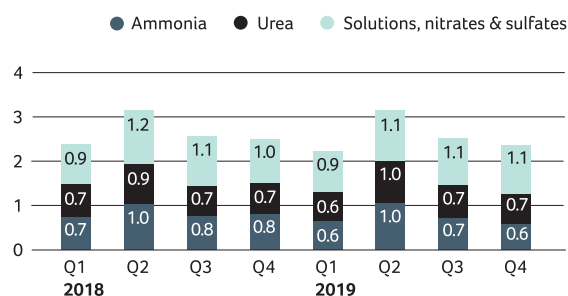
## Nitrogen Gross Margin, Net Selling Price and Natural Gas Cost



Source: Nutrien

## Nitrogen Sales Volumes

(million tonnes)



Source: Nutrien

## Nitrogen Production

| (million tonnes product)            | Annual Capacity <sup>3</sup> | Ammonia <sup>1</sup> |            | Urea <sup>2</sup> |            |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|
|                                     |                              | Production           | Production | Production        | Production |
|                                     |                              | 2019                 | 2018       | 2019              | 2018       |
| Trinidad Nitrogen                   | 2.2                          | 1.76                 | 1.88       | 0.7               | 0.66       |
| Redwater Nitrogen                   | 0.9                          | 0.76                 | 0.88       | 0.7               | 0.60       |
| Augusta Nitrogen                    | 0.8                          | 0.70                 | 0.72       | 0.5               | 0.51       |
| Lima Nitrogen                       | 0.7                          | 0.68                 | 0.67       | 0.5               | 0.48       |
| Geismar Nitrogen                    | 0.5                          | 0.54                 | 0.44       | 0.4               | 0.33       |
| Fort Saskatchewan Nitrogen          | 0.5                          | 0.48                 | 0.40       | 0.4               | 0.45       |
| Carseland Nitrogen                  | 0.5                          | 0.45                 | 0.52       | 0.8               | 0.61       |
| Joffre Nitrogen                     | 0.5                          | 0.42                 | 0.47       | –                 | –          |
| Borger Nitrogen                     | 0.5                          | 0.37                 | 0.39       | 0.6               | 0.46       |
| Total                               | 7.1                          | 6.16                 | 6.37       | 4.6               | 4.10       |
| Ammonia operating rate <sup>4</sup> |                              | 91                   | 92         |                   |            |

<sup>1</sup> All figures are shown on a gross production basis.<sup>2</sup> Reflects capacity and production of urea liquor prior to final product upgrade. Urea liquor is used in the production of solid urea, UAN and DEF.<sup>3</sup> Annual capacity estimates include allowances for normal operating plant conditions.<sup>4</sup> Excludes Trinidad and Joffre.

# Phosphate

**89%**

P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> OPERATING RATE  
(EXCLUDES REDWATER)

**\$194M**

2019 EBITDA

**\$421**

AVERAGE REALIZED  
NET SELLING PRICE  
PER TONNE IN 2019

## Phosphate Operating Environment

**Our Business** Nutrien has two integrated phosphate facilities in the US, both located near key fertilizer consuming markets and industrial customers.

We are the second largest phosphate producer in North America and sell approximately 3 million tonnes of finished product.

Due to the high quality of our phosphate rock, we are able to produce a diverse mix of phosphate products, including solid and liquid fertilizers, feed and industrial acids.

**Our Strategy** We are focused on optimizing our phosphate business by increasing production at our Aurora, North Carolina and White Springs, Florida facilities after converting our Redwater, Alberta phosphate facility to an ammonium sulfate facility in 2019.

We will continue to advance continuous improvement initiatives at our sites and evaluate opportunities to increase production of higher-margin product.

**2019 Performance** In 2019, we successfully converted our Redwater, Alberta facility to produce only ammonium sulfate – a milestone that eliminated, company-wide, our need to purchase phosphate rock.

We restarted a second dry phosphate production line at White Springs, Florida, at the end of 2018 and began supplying the Western Canadian market with dry phosphate produced at our US facilities.



## Competitive Landscape

**Phosphate rock is found in significant quantity and quality in only a handful of geographic locations, and few with a progressive ethical and sustainability record.**

Many factors impact the viability of developing a rock deposit for mining. These include the quality of the phosphate rock deposit, government stability, access to financing, environmental requirements and proximity to target markets. Given the concentration of deposits in North Africa and the Middle East, government stability is a major consideration when evaluating potential phosphate project developments.

We compete with producers primarily from China, Morocco, Russia, Saudi Arabia and the US. For the production of finished phosphate products (DAP, MAP), access to low cost ammonia and sulfur is also a consideration.

Significant low-cost capacity has been commissioned over the past few years, including most notably in Morocco and Saudi Arabia.

## 2019 Market Conditions

**Phosphate prices were under significant pressure throughout 2019 due to increased supply, including higher exports from China, and lower demand in the US driven by weather factors and weak ammonia and sulfur input costs.**

New capacity continued to ramp up in Morocco and Saudi Arabia adding to global supply and lowering global operating rates. Meanwhile weak demand in China led to stronger-than-expected exports, particularly in the first half of the year.

The negative momentum in the second half of 2019 led to the lowest ammonium phosphate prices in more than a decade. This gradual decline over an extended period of time led buyers to purchase on a just-in-time basis, which further pressured global demand. By the end of 2019, production margins were at unsustainably low levels, which led to further production reductions and provided some support to prices entering 2020.

## Market Outlook

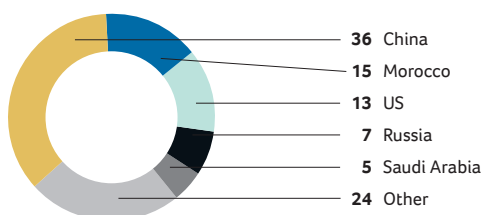
**Phosphate prices began to recover in early 2020 due to global production curtailments and improved demand prospects ahead of the spring season in the Northern Hemisphere.**

Chinese production and exports will be a key driver in 2020. Chinese production levels were already being pressured by poor economics, but the impact of the Coronavirus in Hubei province has had a negative impact

on production and exports from that key phosphate producing region. India has drawn down its DAP inventories, which in combination with strong domestic sales is expected to support import demand in 2020.

We expect that our phosphate business will continue to benefit from a diversified portfolio and that liquid phosphate fertilizers and purified phosphoric acid will continue to be more stable than solid phosphates.

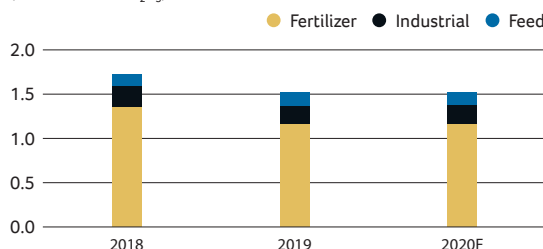
**Global Phosphate Capability<sup>1</sup> (2019)**  
(percent share)



Source: CRU, Fertecon, IFA, Nutrien

<sup>1</sup> Based on operational capability.

**Phosphate Sales Tonnes**  
(million tonnes P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>)



Source: Nutrien



# Phosphate Financial Performance

| (millions of US dollars, except as otherwise noted) | Dollars |                   |          | Tonnes (thousands)  |                   |          | Average per Tonne |                   |          |
|---|---------|-------------------|----------|---|-------------------|----------|-------------------|-------------------|----------|
|   | 2019    | 2018 <sup>1</sup> | % Change | 2019  | 2018 <sup>1</sup> | % Change | 2019              | 2018 <sup>1</sup> | % Change |
| <b>Manufactured product<sup>2</sup></b>             |         |                   |          |   |                   |          |                   |                   |          |
| Net sales   |         |                   |          |   |                   |          |                   |                   |          |
| Fertilizer  | 790     | 995               | (21)     | 2,130   | 2,425             | (12)     | 371               | 410               | (10)     |
| Industrial and feed                                 | 426     | 424               | –        | 759   | 847               | (10)     | 561               | 500               | 12       |
|   | 1,216   | 1,419             | (14)     | 2,889   | 3,272             | (12)     | 421               | 434               | (3)      |
| Cost of goods sold                                  | 1,218   | 1,329             | (8)      |   |                   |          | 422               | 406               | 4        |
| Gross margin – manufactured                         | (2)     | 90                | n/m      |   |                   |          | (1)               | 28                | n/m      |
| Gross margin – other <sup>3</sup>                   | (3)     | (2)               | 50       | Depreciation and amortization                                       |                   |          | 82                | 59                | 39       |
| Gross margin – total                                | (5)     | 88                | n/m      | Gross margin excluding depreciation and amortization – manufactured |                   |          | 81                | 87                | (7)      |
| Expenses  | 38      | 26                | 46       |   |                   |          |                   |                   |          |
| EBIT  | (43)    | 62                | n/m      |   |                   |          |                   |                   |          |
| Depreciation and amortization                       | 237     | 193               | 23       |   |                   |          |                   |                   |          |
| EBITDA  | 194     | 255               | (24)     |   |                   |          |                   |                   |          |

<sup>1</sup> Restated for the reclassification of Sulfate to the Nitrogen segment. See Note 3 to the financial statements.

<sup>2</sup> Includes intersegment sales. See Note 3 to the financial statements.

<sup>3</sup> Includes other phosphate and purchased products and is comprised of net sales of \$152 million (2018 – \$142 million) less cost of goods sold of \$155 million (2018 – \$144 million).

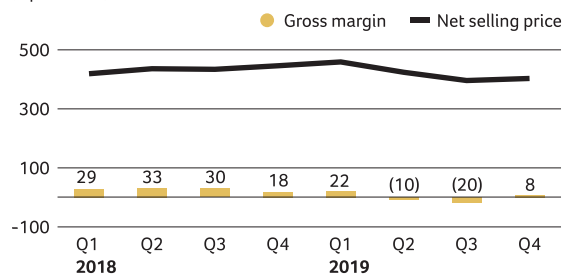
The most significant contributors to the changes in our Phosphate financial performance were as follows:

## 2019 vs 2018

|                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>Sales volumes</b>                | Volumes decreased due to adverse weather causing shortened spring and fall application seasons across North America in 2019.  |
| <b>Net realized selling price</b>   | Our average realized phosphate prices were lower due to the impact of lower phosphate fertilizer prices globally and increased freight, transportation and distribution costs from shipping more product from our US facilities to Canada after the conversion of the Redwater facility. These factors more than offset the impact of higher realized industrial and feed prices. |
| <b>Cost of goods sold per tonne</b> | Costs increased due to lower sales volumes, and higher asset retirement obligation adjustments, which more than offset lower phosphate rock and raw material costs.   |
| <b>EBITDA</b>                       | EBITDA decreased as lower net realized selling prices, lower sales volumes and higher costs per tonne more than offset the impact of adopting IFRS 16 “Leases”, which caused a decrease in lease expenses and increases in depreciation and amortization.   |

## Phosphate Gross Margin and Net Selling Price

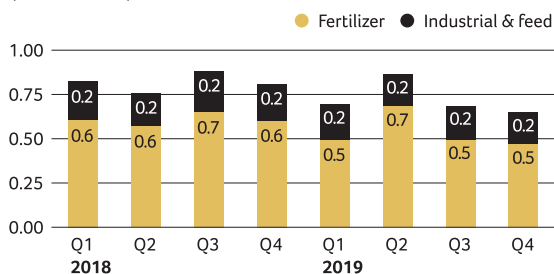
(\$ per tonne)



Source: Nutrien

## Phosphate Sales Volumes

(million tonnes)



Source: Nutrien

## Phosphate Production

| (million tonnes)  | Phosphate Rock  |            |      | Phosphoric Acid (P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ) |            |      | Liquid Products  |            |      | Solid Fertilizer Products |            |      |
|---|-----------------|------------|------|--|------------|------|------------------|------------|------|---------------------------|------------|------|
|   | Annual Capacity | Production |      | Annual Capacity                                  | Production |      | Annual Capacity  | Production |      | Annual Capacity           | Production |      |
|   |                 | 2019       | 2018 |  | 2019       | 2018 |                  | 2019       | 2018 |                           | 2019       | 2018 |
| Aurora Phosphate  | 5.4             | 4.38       | 4.03 | 1.2  | 1.02       | 1.08 | 2.7 <sup>1</sup> | 2.01       | 2.10 | 0.8                       | 0.85       | 0.82 |
| White Springs Phosphate                                   | 2.0             | 1.61       | 1.85 | 0.5  | 0.49       | 0.47 | 0.7 <sup>2</sup> | 0.50       | 0.62 | 0.8                       | 0.24       | 0.17 |
| Total producing locations                                 | 7.40            | 5.99       | 5.88 | 1.70   | 1.51       | 1.55 | 3.40             | 2.51       | 2.72 | 1.60                      | 1.09       | 0.99 |
| Redwater Phosphate <sup>3</sup>                           | –               | –          | –    | 0.3  | 0.10       | 0.30 | –                | –          | –    | 0.7                       | 0.21       | 0.57 |
| Total   | 7.40            | 5.99       | 5.88 | 2.00   | 1.61       | 1.85 |                  |            |      |                           |            |      |
| P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> operating rate <sup>4</sup> |                 |            |      |  | 89         | 91   |                  |            |      |                           |            |      |

<sup>1</sup> A substantial portion is consumed internally in the production of downstream products. The balance is exported to phosphate fertilizer producers or sold domestically to dealers who custom-mix liquid fertilizer. Capacity comprised of 2.0 million tonnes merchant grade acid and 0.7 million tonnes superphosphoric acid.

<sup>2</sup> Represents annual superphosphoric acid capacity. A substantial portion is consumed internally in the production of downstream products. The balance is exported to phosphate fertilizer producers and sold domestically to dealers who custom-mix liquid fertilizer.

<sup>3</sup> Phosphate operations at Redwater ceased in May 2019 and that facility is now used to produce ammonium sulfate for our Nitrogen operations.

<sup>4</sup> Excludes Redwater. Comparative figures were restated to exclude Redwater.

In addition to the production above, annual capacity (in millions of tonnes) for phosphate feed and purified acid was 0.7 and 0.3, respectively. 2019 production was 0.30 and 0.21, respectively, and 2018 production was 0.29 and 0.23, respectively.

# Corporate and Others Financial Performance

Effective January 1, 2019 we renamed the "Others" segment "Corporate and Others". "Corporate and Others" is a non-operating segment comprising corporate and administrative functions that provide support and governance to our operating business units. Eliminations of sales between operating segments in 2019 were \$(1,060) million (2018 – \$(1,164) million) with gross margin of \$5 million (2018 – \$(35) million). Eliminations are not part of the Corporate and Others segment.

| Dollars (millions), except percentage amounts | 2019  | 2018  | % Change |
|---|-------|-------|----------|
| Sales   | 133   | 150   | (11)     |
| Cost of goods sold                            | 133   | 150   | (11)     |
| Gross margin                                  | –     | –     | –        |
| Selling expenses                              | (18)  | (22)  | (18)     |
| General and administrative expenses           | 264   | 284   | (7)      |
| Provincial mining and other taxes             | 2     | 2     | –        |
| Share-based compensation                      | 104   | 116   | (10)     |
| Impairment of assets                          | 120   | –     | n/m      |
| Other expenses                                | 171   | 106   | 61       |
| EBIT  | (643) | (486) | 32       |
| Depreciation and amortization                 | 42    | 54    | (22)     |
| EBITDA  | (601) | (432) | 39       |
| Finance costs                                 | 554   | 538   | 3        |
| Income tax expense (recovery)                 | 316   | (93)  | n/m      |

The most significant contributors to the changes in our Corporate and Others financial performance were as follows:

## 2019 vs 2018

|                                      |  |             |             |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Impairment of Assets</b>          | In 2019 there were certain individually insignificant impairments of intangible assets and property, plant and equipment related primarily to changes to our future plans for those assets.  |             |             |
| <b>Other Expenses</b>                | Other expenses increased primarily due to a defined benefit plans curtailment gain recognized in 2018 (see Note 23 to the financial statements) with no comparative gain recognized in 2019 and higher acquisition and integration related costs from our recent acquisition. These were partially offset by lower Merger and related costs. |             |             |
| <b>Finance Costs</b>                 | There were no significant changes to finance costs as higher long-term interest costs from a higher long-term debt balance and impact of the adoption of IFRS 16 "Leases" were partially offset by lower short-term interest costs due to lower average commercial paper outstanding throughout the year.                                    |             |             |
|                                      | <b>Weighted Average Debt Balances and Rates</b>  |             |             |
|                                      | Dollars (millions), except percentage amounts  |             |             |
|                                      |  | <b>2019</b> | <b>2018</b> |
|                                      | Short-term balance <sup>1</sup>  | 1,324       | 2,933       |
|                                      | Short-term rate (%) <sup>1</sup>   | 4.5         | 3.3         |
|                                      | Long-term balance (excluding lease obligations)  | 8,534       | 8,175       |
|                                      | Long-term rate (excluding lease obligations) (%)   | 4.7         | 4.8         |
|                                      | Lease obligations balance  | 1,024       | 25          |
|                                      | Lease obligations rate (%)   | 3.4         | 3.7         |
|                                      | <sup>1</sup> North American weighted average short-term debt balances were \$1,063 (2018 – \$2,719) and rates were 2.4 percent (2018 – 2.5 percent).   |             |             |
|                                      | The decrease in the effective tax rates on earnings from continuing operations in 2019 compared to 2018 was a result of the 2018 impairment of property, plant and equipment in Canada.  |             |             |
| <b>Income Tax Expense (Recovery)</b> | <b>Effective Tax Rates and Discrete items</b>  |             |             |
|                                      | Dollars (millions), except percentage amounts  | <b>2019</b> | <b>2018</b> |
|                                      | Actual effective tax rate on ordinary earnings (%)   | 24          | 72          |
|                                      | Actual effective tax rate including discrete items (%)   | 24          | 75          |
|                                      | Discrete tax adjustments that impacted the rate  | (2)         | 4           |

# Financial Overview



|    |  |
|----|--|
| 46 | Guidance and Sensitivities             |
| 47 | Financial Highlights                   |
| 48 | Financial Condition Review             |
| 49 | Liquidity and Capital Resources        |
| 52 | Capital Structure and Management       |
| 53 | Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements         |
| 53 | Other Financial Information            |
| 55 | Quarterly Results                      |
| 57 | Enterprise Risk Management             |
| 61 | Controls and Procedures                |
| 62 | Forward-Looking Statements             |
| 63 | Appendix – Non-IFRS Financial Measures |



# 2020 Guidance

|   | 2020 Guidance Ranges <sup>1</sup> |      |
|---|-----------------------------------|------|
|   | Low                               | High |
| Dollars (billions) unless otherwise noted                     |                                   |      |
| Adjusted net earnings per share ("Adjusted EPS") <sup>2</sup> | 1.90                              | 2.60 |
| Adjusted EBITDA   | 3.8                               | 4.3  |
| Retail EBITDA   | 1.4                               | 1.5  |
| Potash EBITDA   | 1.3                               | 1.5  |
| Nitrogen EBITDA   | 1.2                               | 1.4  |
| Phosphate EBITDA (millions)                                   | 180                               | 250  |
| Potash sales tonnes (millions) <sup>3</sup>                   | 12.3                              | 12.7 |
| Nitrogen sales tonnes (millions) <sup>3</sup>                 | 11.0                              | 11.6 |
| Depreciation and amortization                                 | 1.80                              | 1.90 |
| Effective tax rate on continuing operations (%)               | 23                                | 25   |
| Sustaining capital expenditures                               | 1.0                               | 1.1  |

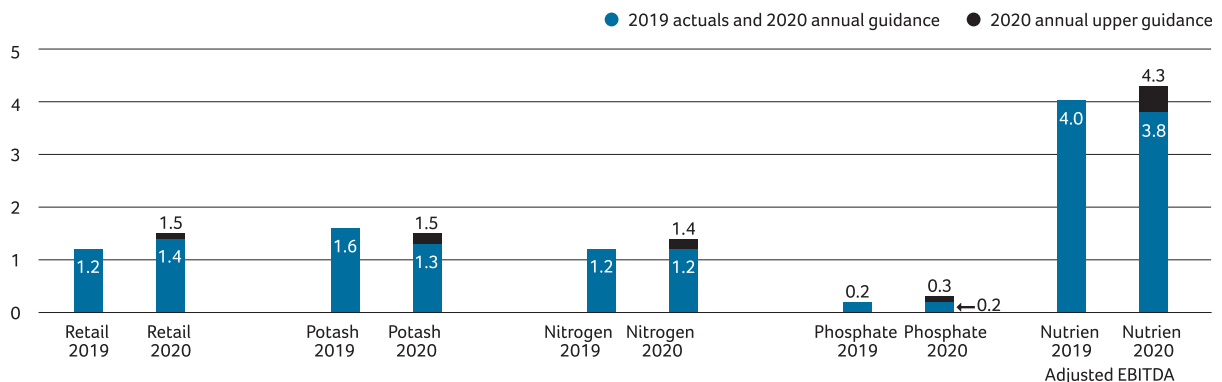
<sup>1</sup> See the "Forward-Looking Statements" section.

<sup>2</sup> Assumes 574 million shares outstanding for all EPS guidance and sensitivities.

<sup>3</sup> Manufactured product only. Nitrogen sales tonnes excludes ESN® and Rainbow products.

## EBITDA Guidance

(\$ billions)



Source: Nutrien

# 2020 Sensitivities

## Price and Volume Sensitivities

|  |  | Effect on    |                 |
|--|--|--------------|-----------------|
|  |  | Adjusted EPS | Adjusted EBITDA |
| Dollars (millions), except EPS amounts |  |              |                 |
| Price                                  | Potash changes by \$20/tonne               | ± 0.25       | ± 205           |
|  | Ammonia changes by \$20/tonne              | ± 0.05       | ± 40            |
|  | Urea changes by \$20/tonne                 | ± 0.09       | ± 65            |
| Volume                                 | Potash changes by 100,000 tonnes           | ± 0.01       | ± 10            |
|  | Nitrogen changes by 50,000 N tonnes        | ± 0.02       | ± 15            |
| Retail                                 | Crop nutrients changes by 1% <sup>1</sup>  | ± 0.07       | ± 55            |
|  | Crop protection changes by 1% <sup>1</sup> | ± 0.08       | ± 60            |
|  | Seed changes by 1% <sup>1</sup>            | ± 0.03       | ± 20            |

<sup>1</sup> Gross margin as a percentage of sales.

## Input Cost Sensitivities

|  |  | Effect on    |                 |
|--|--|--------------|-----------------|
|  |  | Adjusted EPS | Adjusted EBITDA |
| Dollars (millions), except EPS amounts       |  |              |                 |
| NYMEX natural gas price changes by \$1/MMBTu | Nitrogen   | ± 0.21       | ± 165           |
|  | Canadian operating expenses included in net earnings, excluding provincial taxes | ± 0.02       | ± 15            |
| Canadian to US dollar changes by \$0.02      |  |              |                 |

# Financial Highlights

Dollars (millions) unless otherwise noted

|  | Nutrien 2019 | Nutrien 2018 | PCS 2017 |
|--|--------------|--------------|----------|
| Sales  | 20,023       | 19,636       | 4,547    |
| Net earnings (loss) from continuing operations                   | 992          | (31)         | 154      |
| Basic net earnings (loss) per share from continuing operations   | 1.70         | (0.05)       | 0.18     |
| Diluted net earnings (loss) per share from continuing operations | 1.70         | (0.05)       | 0.18     |
| Net earnings   | 992          | 3,573        | 327      |
| Basic net earnings per share                                     | 1.70         | 5.72         | 0.39     |
| Diluted net earnings per share                                   | 1.70         | 5.72         | 0.39     |
| Total assets   | 46,799       | 45,502       | 16,998   |
| Total non-current financial liabilities                          | 9,431        | 7,616        | 3,746    |
| Dividends declared per share                                     | 1.33         | 2.06         | 0.40     |

|   | Nutrien 2019 vs Nutrien 2018  | Nutrien 2018 vs PCS 2017   |
|---|---|--|
| <b>Sales</b>  | Sales increased primarily due to recent Retail acquisitions and higher potash realized prices driven by higher global benchmark pricing in the first half of the year, more than offsetting lower potash and nitrogen volumes.  | Sales increased primarily due to the addition of Agrium's operations as a result of the Merger. Sales also increased due to Retail acquisitions, higher potash sales volumes and increases in potash, urea and phosphate fertilizer prices.  |
| <b>Net earnings and earnings per share from continuing operations</b> | We had earnings from continuing operations in 2019 compared to a loss from continuing operations in 2018, which was impacted by a non-cash impairment of property, plant and equipment in the Potash segment of \$1,809 million.<br><br>The repurchase of more than 36 million shares in 2019 positively impacted the 2019 per share amount.  | We had a loss from continuing operations in 2018 compared to earnings in 2017 primarily due to a non-cash impairment of property, plant and equipment in the Potash segment of \$1,809 million in 2018 more than offsetting the impact of the addition of Agrium's operations and higher gross margin in all operating segments.                             |
| <b>Net earnings and earnings per share</b>                            | Net earnings and earnings per share were lower than 2018 primarily due to the 2018 gain on sale of our equity investments presented as discontinued operations offset by the 2018 non-cash impairment of property, plant and equipment in the Potash segment.<br><br>The repurchase of more than 36 million shares in 2019 positively impacted the 2019 per share amount.   | Net earnings, and the related per share amounts, were higher in 2018 due to the gain on sale of our equity investments presented as discontinued operations, the addition of Agrium's operations and higher gross margin in all operating segments more than offsetting the 2018 non-cash impairment of property, plant and equipment in the Potash segment. |
| <b>Assets and non-current financial liabilities</b>                   | Assets increased primarily due to Retail acquisitions and the addition of right-of-use assets from adoption of IFRS 16 "Leases", partially offset by a decrease in cash and cash equivalents.<br><br>Non-current financial liabilities increased primarily due to additional lease liabilities recognized upon the adoption of IFRS 16 "Leases", Retail acquisitions and the issuance of notes, partially offset by the repayment of notes. | Assets and financial liabilities increased primarily due to the addition of Agrium's assets and liabilities, including related purchase price allocation adjustments, acquired in the Merger.  |

## Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

There was other comprehensive income of \$36 million in 2019 compared to a loss of \$302 million in 2018 primarily related to translation of our Retail operations in Canada, Australia and Argentina to US dollars. The Canadian dollar strengthened relative to the US dollar in 2019, while in 2018, the Canadian dollar, Argentine peso and Australian dollar weakened relative to the US dollar.

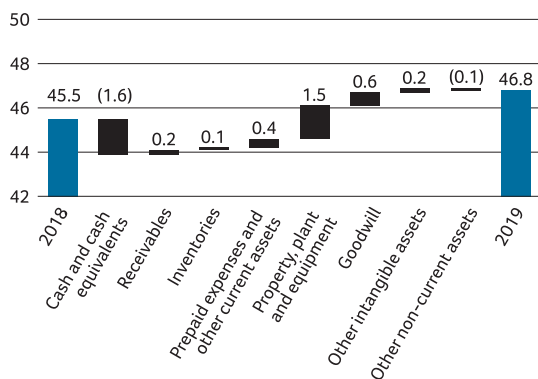
# Financial Condition Review

## Balance Sheet Analysis

The most significant contributors to the changes in our balance sheet are analyzed below.

### Changes in Assets

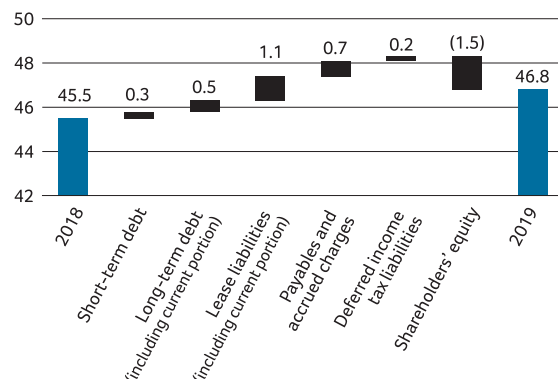
(\$ billions)



Source: Nutrien

### Changes in Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity

(\$ billions)



Source: Nutrien

### Assets

For information regarding changes in **cash and cash equivalents**, refer to the "Sources and Uses of Cash" section on page 50 and the consolidated statements of cash flows in our financial statements.

**Receivables** increased due to the recent Retail acquisition in Australia and a delayed fall application season in North America that pushed back sales and collection of receivables.

**Inventories** increased due to the recent Retail acquisition in Australia, partially offset by lower inventory levels in North America in 2019. 2018 North American inventory purchases were higher than average in anticipation of increasing inventory prices.

**Prepaid expenses and other current assets** increased due to accelerated seasonal Retail prepaid inventory purchases to take advantage of early payment discounts.

**Property, plant and equipment** increased due to the addition of "right-of-use" assets of approximately \$1 billion from the adoption of IFRS 16, "Leases". Property, plant and equipment also increased due to recent Retail business acquisitions that closed in 2019.

**Goodwill and other intangible assets** increased as a result of additional goodwill and intangible assets from the recent Retail acquisitions, primarily from Ruralco and Actagro.

### Liabilities

**Short-term debt** increased due to commercial paper issuances as part of our working capital management which was impacted by short-term softness in the global market.

**Long-term debt** (including current portion) increased due to the addition of \$1.5 billion in notes issued in April 2019 exceeding the repayment of \$1 billion in notes that matured earlier in 2019.

**Lease liabilities** (including current portion) increased due to the recognition of approximately \$1 billion in lease liabilities from the adoption of IFRS 16 "Leases".

**Payables and accrued charges** increased as we had additional vendor prepayment arrangements, whereby we made financial commitments to vendors and financial institutions to prepay for inventory in return for product discounts. The recent acquisition in Australia also contributed to the increase.

**Deferred income tax liabilities** increased due to the deferred tax provision recorded on higher earnings from continuing operations.

### Shareholders' Equity

**Share capital** decreased due to share repurchases.

**Retained earnings** decreased due to the impact of share repurchases and dividends declared exceeding net earnings.

We do not hold material cash and cash equivalents in currencies other than the US dollar, Canadian dollar and Australian dollar. We held approximately \$159 million US dollar equivalent in Australia. We do not depend on repatriation of cash from our foreign subsidiaries to meet our liquidity and capital resources needs in North America.

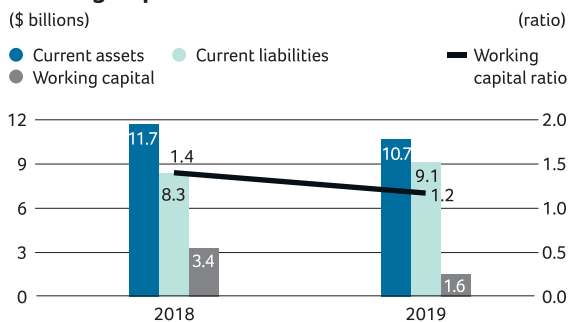
# Liquidity and Capital Resources

## Sources and Uses of Liquidity

Liquidity risk arises from our general funding needs and in the management of our assets, liabilities and capital structure. We manage liquidity risk to maintain sufficient liquid financial resources to fund our financial position and meet our commitments and obligations in a cost-effective manner. Our 2019 significant liquidity sources are listed below along with our expected ongoing primary uses of liquidity.

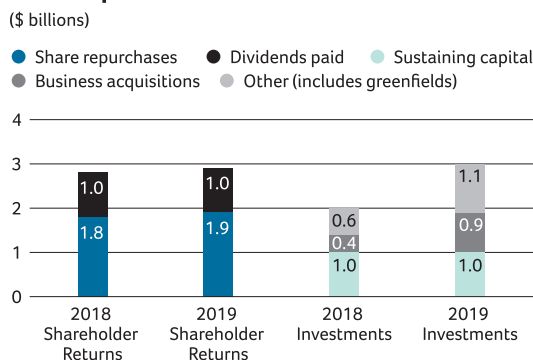
|                         | Primary uses of liquidity   | Primary sources of liquidity   |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| <b>2019 Included:</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>operational expenses and prepayments</li> <li>seasonal working capital requirements</li> <li>sustaining and investing capital</li> <li>business acquisitions</li> <li>dividends</li> <li>principal payments of debt securities</li> <li>share repurchases</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>cash from operations (including customer prepayments)</li> <li>commercial paper issuances</li> <li>credit facility drawdowns</li> <li>debt capital markets</li> <li>inventory prepayment arrangements</li> </ul>  |
| <b>2019 Highlights:</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Repurchased over 36 million common shares for cancellation at an aggregate cost of \$1,878 million and increased our current normal course issuer bid ("NCIB"). At December 31, 2019 we had up to 12 million shares available to repurchase under the NCIB, which expires on February 26, 2020. As of February 19, 2020, an additional 2,214,780 common shares were repurchased at a cost of \$95 million. See Note 25 to the financial statements.</li> <li>Repaid at maturity \$1 billion of notes in the first half of 2019. See Note 20 to the financial statements.</li> <li>Acquired Ruralco, an agriservices business in Australia with approximately 250 Retail operating locations. In addition, we acquired 68 other Retail locations globally, which included Actagro, Van Horn, Inc. and Security Seed and Chemical, Inc. in the US as well as completing the remainder of the Agrichem acquisition in Brazil. See Note 4 to the financial statements. Cash used to acquire Retail locations totaled \$911 million.</li> <li>Paid over \$1 billion in dividends to shareholders. We increased our expected quarterly dividend from \$0.43 per share to \$0.45 per share commencing for dividends declared in the third quarter of 2019.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Issued \$1.5 billion in notes consisting of \$750 million in 4.2% notes due April 1, 2029 and \$750 million in 5.0% notes due April 1, 2049. See Note 20 to the financial statements.</li> <li>Increased commercial paper outstanding from \$391 million to \$650 million.</li> </ul> |

### Working Capital



Source: Nutrien

### Cash Capital Allocation



Source: Nutrien



We believe that internally generated cash flow, supplemented by available borrowings under our existing financing sources, if necessary, will be sufficient to meet our anticipated capital expenditures and other cash requirements for at least the next 12 months. We do not reasonably expect any presently known trend or uncertainty to affect our ability to access our historical sources of liquidity. We had positive working capital of \$1.55 billion and a working capital ratio of 1.2 at December 31, 2019 and an adjusted net debt to adjusted EBITDA ratio of 2.5.

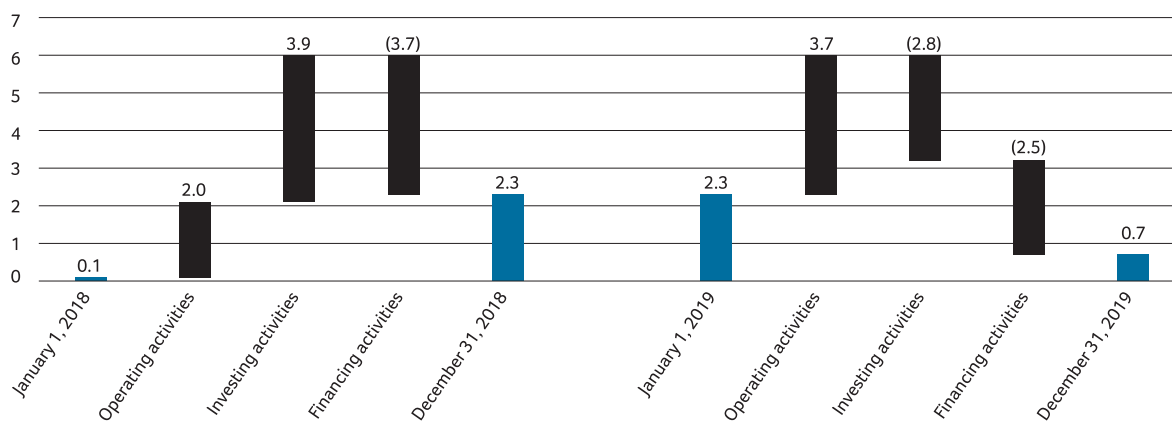
## Sources and Uses of Cash

Our cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities are summarized in the following table:

| (millions of US dollars, except as otherwise noted)          | 2019    | 2018    | % Change |
|--|---------|---------|----------|
| Cash provided by operating activities                        | 3,665   | 2,052   | 79       |
| Cash (used in) provided by investing activities              | (2,798) | 3,887   | n/m      |
| Cash used in financing activities                            | (2,479) | (3,705) | (33)     |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents | (31)    | (36)    | (14)     |
| (Decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents             | (1,643) | 2,198   | n/m      |

### Cash Flows 2018 and 2019

(\$ billions)



Source: Nutrien

**Cash and cash equivalents** decreased by \$1,643 million in 2019 compared to an increase of \$2,198 million in 2018, due to:

- Decrease of approximately \$5.8 billion in cash receipts related to the 2018 sale of SQM and APC equity investments and cash acquired as a result of the Merger in 2018.
- Increase in our acquisitions and capital expenditures by approximately \$900 million as we continue to grow our Retail business and invest in technology and long-term assets.

- These decreases were partially offset by an increase from our financing activities as we borrowed an incremental \$500 million in long-term debt and reduced our short-term debt repayments.

In addition, cash provided by operations was \$3,665 million, an increase of \$1,613 million over 2018. Our payables and accrued charges increased as a result of deferring payments related to our inventory prepayment arrangements.

# Cash Requirements

The following aggregated information about our contractual obligations and other commitments summarizes our liquidity and capital resource requirements as at December 31, 2019. The information presented in the table below does not include planned (but not legally committed) cash requirements. Planned or anticipated cash requirements that may not yet be fully included in the table below include annual investments in sustaining capital, share repurchases, dividends, acquisition of Retail and other businesses, investments in technology such as our Retail digital platform, investments in our Next Generation Potash program and potential investments in brownfield projects in Nitrogen and Phosphate. We do not currently have any significant projects in process that have not generated revenue.

| Dollars (millions) at December 31, 2019                           | Financial Statement Note Reference | Payments Due by Period |               |              |              |               |
|---|------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
|   |                                    | Total                  | Within 1 Year | 1 to 3 Years | 3 to 5 Years | Over 5 Years  |
| Long-term debt obligations  | Note 20, 27                        | 8,704                  | 508           | 521          | 1,250        | 6,425         |
| Estimated interest payments on long-term debt obligations         | Note 27                            | 5,688                  | 386           | 747          | 673          | 3,882         |
| Lease liabilities   | Note 21, 27                        | 1,122                  | 217           | 318          | 204          | 383           |
| Estimated interest payments on lease liabilities                  | Note 27                            | 180                    | 32            | 46           | 30           | 72            |
| Purchase commitments  | Note 27                            | 2,290                  | 877           | 766          | 438          | 209           |
| Capital commitments   | Note 27                            | 50                     | 43            | 7            | –            | –             |
| Other commitments   | Note 27                            | 437                    | 118           | 137          | 58           | 124           |
| Asset retirement obligations and environmental costs <sup>1</sup> | Note 24                            | 3,002                  | 206           | 301          | 334          | 2,161         |
| Other long-term liabilities <sup>2</sup>                          | Note 9, 12, 23                     | 3,688                  | 101           | 114          | 116          | 3,357         |
| <b>Total</b>  |                                    | <b>25,161</b>          | <b>2,488</b>  | <b>2,957</b> | <b>3,103</b> | <b>16,613</b> |

<sup>1</sup> Commitments associated with our asset retirement obligations are the estimated cash outflows and are expected to occur over the next 485 years for phosphate (with the majority taking place over the next 80 years) and between 40 and 440 years for Potash. Potash cash flows are estimated for the first year of decommissioning for operating sites and for all years for permanently shut down sites. Environmental costs consist of restoration obligations, which are expected to occur through 2050.

<sup>2</sup> Other long-term liabilities consist primarily of pension and other post-retirement benefits, derivative instruments, income taxes and deferred income taxes. Deferred income tax liabilities may vary according to changes in tax laws, tax rates and our operating results. Since it is impractical to determine whether there will be a cash impact in any particular year, all deferred income tax liabilities have been reflected as other long-term liabilities in the Over 5 Years category.

# Capital Structure and Management

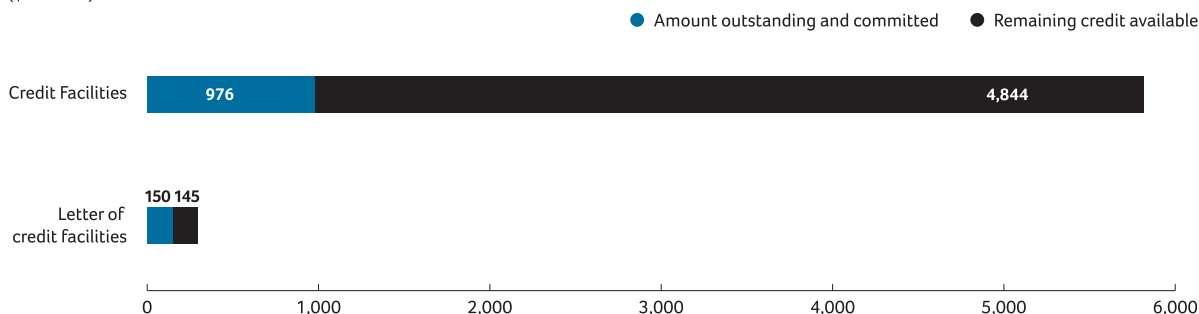
We manage our capital structure with a focus on maintaining a strong balance sheet, enabling a strong investment-grade credit rating.

## Principal Debt Instruments

We use a combination of cash generated from operations and short-term and long-term debt to finance our operations. We have the following short-term debt instruments available:

### Short-term Debt

As at December 31, 2019  
(\$ millions)



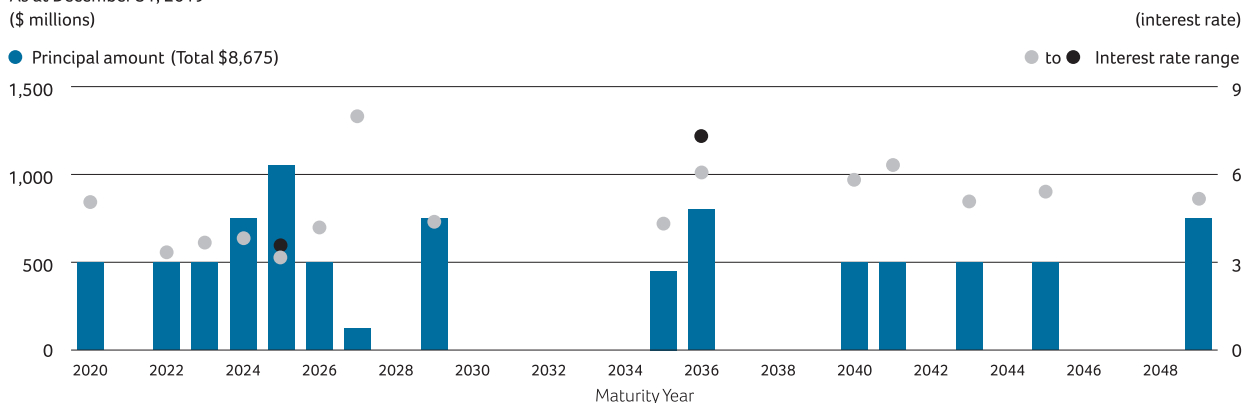
Source: Nutrien

The credit facilities consist of a \$4,500 million unsecured North American revolving term credit facility, a \$500 million North American uncommitted revolving demand facility and approximately \$820 million of other credit facilities in the US, Europe, Australia and South America. Included in the amount outstanding and committed is \$650 million of commercial paper and \$326 million of other short-term debt. We have a \$4,500 million credit limit under our commercial paper program, which is limited to the availability of backup funds backstopped by the \$4,500 million unsecured revolving term credit facility. Interest rates on outstanding commercial paper ranged from 2.0 to 2.1 percent.

Our long-term debt consists primarily of notes and debentures with the following maturities and interest rates:

### Notes and Debentures Maturities and Rates

As at December 31, 2019  
(\$ millions)



Source: Nutrien

We also have lease obligations totaling \$1,073 million (including current portion) with a weighted average effective interest rate of 3 percent as at December 31, 2019.

In July 2017, the head of the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority announced the desire to phase out the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") by the end of 2021. We are in the process of identifying and updating existing contracts extending past 2021 that reference LIBOR, and we expect no material impact to our financial statements as a result of the transition.

## Debt Covenants

Our credit facilities have financial tests and other covenants with which we must comply at each quarter-end. Non-compliance with any such covenants could result in accelerated payment of amounts borrowed and termination of lenders' further funding obligations under the credit facilities. We were in compliance with all such covenants as at December 31, 2019.

The accompanying table summarizes the limits and results of certain covenants.

| At December 31                     | Limit | 2019 |
|------------------------------------|-------|------|
| Debt-to-capital ratio <sup>1</sup> | 0.65  | 0.33 |

<sup>1</sup> This debt covenant is a non-IFRS financial measure and is calculated as the sum of short-term debt, long-term debt (including current portion), lease obligations and financial letters of credit divided by the sum of those amounts, non-controlling interests and shareholders' equity. The ratio of our short-term debt and long-term debt (including current portion) to our short-term debt, long-term debt (including current portion) and shareholders' equity, which is the nearest comparable IFRS measure, is 0.33.

## Credit Ratings

Our ability to access reasonably priced debt in the capital markets depends, in part, on the quality of our credit ratings. We continue to maintain investment-grade credit ratings for our long-term debt. A downgrade of the credit rating of our long-term debt could increase the interest rates applicable to borrowings under our credit facilities.


Commercial paper markets are normally a source of same-day cash for us. Our access to the US commercial paper market primarily depends on maintaining our current short-term credit ratings as well as general conditions in the money markets.


| As at December 31, | Long-term Debt Rating (Outlook) |               | Short-Term Debt Rating |      |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|------|
|                    | 2019                            | 2018          | 2019                   | 2018 |
| Moody's            | Baa2 (stable)                   | Baa2 (stable) | P-2                    | P-2  |
| S&P                | BBB (stable)                    | BBB (stable)  | A-2                    | A-2  |

A security rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities. Such ratings may be subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by the respective credit rating agency and each rating should be evaluated independently of any other rating.

## Outstanding Share Data

|                                   | February 19, 2020 |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Common shares                     | 570,736,961       |
| Options to purchase common shares | 9,163,502         |

 For more information on our capital structure and management, see Note 26 to the financial statements.

 For more information on our short-term debt and long-term debt, see Note 19 and Note 20 to the financial statements.

## Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

Principal off-balance sheet activities primarily include:

- Agreement to reimburse losses of Canpotex (see Note 30 to the financial statements).
- Issuance of guarantee contracts (see Note 28 to the financial statements).
- Certain non-financial derivatives that were entered into and continued to be held for the purpose of the receipt or delivery of a non-financial item in accordance with expected purchase, sale or usage requirements. Other derivatives are included on our balance sheet at fair value.

We do not reasonably expect any presently known trend or uncertainty to affect our ability to continue using these arrangements.

## Other Financial Information

### Related Party Transactions

Our most significant related party is Canpotex, which provides us with low-cost marketing and logistics for the offshore potash markets that we serve. Refer to Note 29 to the financial statements for information on our related party transactions.



## Market Risks Associated With Financial Instruments

Market risk is the potential for loss from adverse changes in the market value of financial instruments. The level of market risk to which we are exposed varies depending on the composition of our derivative instrument portfolio, as well as current and expected market conditions. See Note 12 to the financial statements for information on our financial instruments' risks and risk management.

## Critical Accounting Estimates

We prepare our financial statements in accordance with IFRS, which requires us to make judgments, assumptions and estimates in applying accounting policies. Critical accounting estimates are those which are highly uncertain at the time they are made or where different estimates would be reasonably likely to have a material impact on our financial condition or results of operations. We have discussed the development, selection and application of our key accounting policies, and the critical accounting estimates and assumptions they involve, with the audit committee of the Board.

| Critical Accounting Estimate  | Financial Statement Reference <sup>1</sup> | Description   |                 |                         |                              |               |      |       |  |      |     |                      |      |     |  |      |       |  |      |     |  |      |       |
|---|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|------|-------|--|------|-----|----------------------|------|-----|--|------|-------|--|------|-----|--|------|-------|
| Business combinations – measurement of assets acquired, and liabilities assumed | Note 4                                     | Significant judgment for our business combinations included identifying assets acquired and liabilities assumed, and estimation of their fair values. Key assumptions used in estimation of fair value include discount rates and revenue growth rates specific to the acquired assets or liabilities assumed. All segments are impacted as all assets acquired, and liabilities assumed, from Agrium in the Merger were required to be measured at fair value. In 2019, all of the significant business combinations were in the Retail segment.   |                 |                         |                              |               |      |       |  |      |     |                      |      |     |  |      |       |  |      |     |  |      |       |
| Goodwill impairment   | Note 16 and Note 31                        | Operating segments other than Phosphate have goodwill allocated to them that must be assessed for impairment when events or circumstances indicate there could be an impairment, or at least annually. Based on our assumptions at the time of our goodwill impairment testing, the excess of the recoverable value of the Retail – North America group of cash-generating units ("CGUs") over the book value is 6 percent. Key assumptions in our testing models may change, and changes that could reasonably be expected to occur may cause impairment. The sensitivity of Retail – North America's recoverable amount, in millions of US dollars, to changes in key assumptions is as follows: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Key Assumptions</th> <th>Percentage Point Change</th> <th>Change in Recoverable Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Discount rate</td> <td>+0.1</td> <td>(330)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>-0.1</td> <td>350</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Terminal growth rate</td> <td>+0.1</td> <td>290</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>-0.1</td> <td>(280)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Forecasted EBITDA over forecast period</td> <td>+5.0</td> <td>960</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>-5.0</td> <td>(960)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>           | Key Assumptions | Percentage Point Change | Change in Recoverable Amount | Discount rate | +0.1 | (330) |  | -0.1 | 350 | Terminal growth rate | +0.1 | 290 |  | -0.1 | (280) | Forecasted EBITDA over forecast period | +5.0 | 960 |  | -5.0 | (960) |
| Key Assumptions   | Percentage Point Change                    | Change in Recoverable Amount  |                 |                         |                              |               |      |       |  |      |     |                      |      |     |  |      |       |  |      |     |  |      |       |
| Discount rate   | +0.1                                       | (330)   |                 |                         |                              |               |      |       |  |      |     |                      |      |     |  |      |       |  |      |     |  |      |       |
|   | -0.1                                       | 350   |                 |                         |                              |               |      |       |  |      |     |                      |      |     |  |      |       |  |      |     |  |      |       |
| Terminal growth rate  | +0.1                                       | 290   |                 |                         |                              |               |      |       |  |      |     |                      |      |     |  |      |       |  |      |     |  |      |       |
|   | -0.1                                       | (280)   |                 |                         |                              |               |      |       |  |      |     |                      |      |     |  |      |       |  |      |     |  |      |       |
| Forecasted EBITDA over forecast period  | +5.0                                       | 960   |                 |                         |                              |               |      |       |  |      |     |                      |      |     |  |      |       |  |      |     |  |      |       |
|   | -5.0                                       | (960)   |                 |                         |                              |               |      |       |  |      |     |                      |      |     |  |      |       |  |      |     |  |      |       |
| Long-lived asset impairment   | Note 15 and Note 31                        | At December 31, 2019, we reviewed our Phosphate CGUs for impairment triggers. For our Aurora CGU, we used judgment in assessing possible indicators of impairment including expected mine life, supply and demand variables and expected benchmark prices. Based on our assessment, there were no impairment triggers. For our White Springs CGU, we identified an impairment trigger due to deteriorating price expectations and the expected remaining mine life. We completed an impairment analysis and determined that there was no impairment in excess of the \$250 million impairment loss previously recorded at December 31, 2017. <p>The following table highlights for White Springs CGU, sensitivities to the recoverable amount in millions of US dollars which could result in additional impairment losses or reversals of previously recorded losses:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Key Assumptions</th> <th>Percentage Point Change</th> <th>Change in Recoverable Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Sales prices</td> <td>±1.0</td> <td>±20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Forecasted EBITDA over forecast period</td> <td>±5.0</td> <td>±20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Discount rate</td> <td>±0.5</td> <td>±10</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Key Assumptions | Percentage Point Change | Change in Recoverable Amount | Sales prices  | ±1.0 | ±20   | Forecasted EBITDA over forecast period | ±5.0 | ±20 | Discount rate        | ±0.5 | ±10 |  |      |       |  |      |     |  |      |       |
| Key Assumptions   | Percentage Point Change                    | Change in Recoverable Amount  |                 |                         |                              |               |      |       |  |      |     |                      |      |     |  |      |       |  |      |     |  |      |       |
| Sales prices  | ±1.0                                       | ±20   |                 |                         |                              |               |      |       |  |      |     |                      |      |     |  |      |       |  |      |     |  |      |       |
| Forecasted EBITDA over forecast period  | ±5.0                                       | ±20   |                 |                         |                              |               |      |       |  |      |     |                      |      |     |  |      |       |  |      |     |  |      |       |
| Discount rate   | ±0.5                                       | ±10   |                 |                         |                              |               |      |       |  |      |     |                      |      |     |  |      |       |  |      |     |  |      |       |
| Income taxes – measurement  | Note 9 and Note 30                         | Significant estimates for the measurement of our income taxes include assessing the probability and measurement of our uncertain tax provisions related to complex global tax regulations, estimating forecasted taxable income and the timing of reversal of temporary differences, and assessing the probability of future taxable income used to recognize deferred tax assets. Although we believe our assumptions and estimates are reasonable, our tax assets are realizable and our accruals for tax liabilities are adequate for all open tax years based on our interpretation of tax laws and prior experience, actual results could differ. Changes in the income tax legislations, regulations and interpretations may result in a material impact to our financial statements. <p>Income taxes are recorded in our Corporate and Others segment.</p>   |                 |                         |                              |               |      |       |  |      |     |                      |      |     |  |      |       |  |      |     |  |      |       |

| Critical Accounting Estimate   | Financial Statement Reference <sup>1</sup> | Description  |
|--|--|--|
| Asset retirement obligations ("AROs") and accrued environmental costs – measurement ("ERLs") | Note 24                                    | The Potash and Phosphate segments have these liabilities (which have a high degree of estimation uncertainty for future costs and estimated timelines) associated with their mining operations while the Corporate and Others segment has AROs and ERLs associated with non-operational mines. |

<sup>1</sup> Included in the notes are a description of the estimate and the methodology for calculating (when applicable) key areas of judgment related to the estimate and changes to the estimate (if any).

## Recent Accounting Changes

We adopted IFRS 16 "Leases" as of January 1, 2019. For details on all significant accounting standards changes refer to Note 31 to the financial statements.

# Quarterly Results

| (millions of US dollars, except as otherwise noted)          | 2019   |       |       |       | 2018  |         |       |       |
|--|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|
|  | Q4     | Q3    | Q2    | Q1    | Q4    | Q3      | Q2    | Q1    |
| Sales  | 3,442  | 4,169 | 8,693 | 3,719 | 3,762 | 4,034   | 8,145 | 3,695 |
| Net (loss) earnings from continuing operations               | (48)   | 141   | 858   | 41    | 296   | (1,067) | 741   | (1)   |
| Net earnings from discontinued operations                    | –      | –     | –     | –     | 2,906 | 23      | 675   | –     |
| Net (loss) earnings  | (48)   | 141   | 858   | 41    | 3,202 | (1,044) | 1,416 | (1)   |
| EBITDA   | 499    | 785   | 1,781 | 596   | 944   | (932)   | 1,507 | 487   |
| Earnings (loss) per share ("EPS") from continuing operations |        |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |
| Basic  | (0.08) | 0.25  | 1.48  | 0.07  | 0.48  | (1.74)  | 1.18  | –     |
| Diluted  | (0.08) | 0.24  | 1.47  | 0.07  | 0.48  | (1.74)  | 1.17  | –     |
| EPS  |        |       |       |       |       |         |       |       |
| Basic  | (0.08) | 0.25  | 1.48  | 0.07  | 5.23  | (1.70)  | 2.25  | –     |
| Diluted  | (0.08) | 0.24  | 1.47  | 0.07  | 5.22  | (1.70)  | 2.24  | –     |

The agricultural products business is seasonal. Crop input sales are primarily concentrated in the spring and fall application seasons. Crop nutrient inventories are normally accumulated leading up to each application season. Our cash collections generally occur after the application season is complete, while customer prepayments made to us are typically concentrated in December and January, and our inventory prepayments paid to our vendors are typically concentrated in the period from November to January. Feed and industrial sales are more evenly distributed throughout the year.

Beginning on January 1, 2018, earnings were impacted by the operations of Agrium acquired in the Merger. In the second and fourth quarters of 2018, earnings were impacted by \$0.6 billion and \$2.9 billion, respectively, in after-tax gains on the sales of our investments in SQM and APC, which were categorized as discontinued operations. In the third quarter of 2018, earnings were impacted by a \$1.8 billion non-cash impairment to property, plant and equipment in the Potash segment.

## Fourth Quarter Financial Performance

| (millions of US dollars)       | Sales |       |          | Gross Margin |      |          |
|--------------------------------|-------|-------|----------|--------------|------|----------|
|                                | 2019  | 2018  | % Change | 2019         | 2018 | % Change |
| Three months ended December 31 |       |       |          |              |      |          |
| <b>Retail</b>                  |       |       |          |              |      |          |
| Crop nutrients                 | 907   | 917   | (1)      | 186          | 184  | 1        |
| Crop protection products       | 635   | 644   | (1)      | 281          | 270  | 4        |
| Seed                           | 99    | 103   | (4)      | 60           | 56   | 7        |
| Merchandise <sup>1</sup>       | 211   | 142   | 49       | 44           | 27   | 63       |
| Services and other             | 319   | 211   | 51       | 165          | 125  | 32       |
| Total <sup>1</sup>             | 2,171 | 2,017 | 8        | 736          | 662  | 11       |

<sup>1</sup> Certain immaterial figures have been reclassified or grouped together for the three months ended December 31, 2018.

| (millions of US dollars)<br>Three months ended December 31 | Manufactured Product Sales Tonnes (thousands) |       |          | Manufactured Product Average Net Price per MT |      |          |
|--|---|-------|----------|---|------|----------|
|  | 2019  | 2018  | % Change | 2019  | 2018 | % Change |
| <b>Potash</b>  |   |       |          |   |      |          |
| North America  | 651   | 731   | (11)     | 226   | 242  | (7)      |
| Offshore   | 1,234   | 2,126 | (42)     | 164   | 216  | (24)     |
| Sales  | 1,885   | 2,857 | (34)     | 186   | 223  | (17)     |
| Cost of goods sold   |   |       |          | 112   | 95   | 18       |
| Gross margin   |   |       |          | 74  | 128  | (42)     |
| <b>Nitrogen</b>  |   |       |          |   |      |          |
| Ammonia  | 571   | 808   | (29)     | 245   | 290  | (16)     |
| Urea   | 695   | 687   | 1        | 278   | 337  | (18)     |
| Solutions, nitrates and sulfates                           | 1,096   | 1,016 | 8        | 152   | 177  | (14)     |
| Sales  | 2,362   | 2,511 | (6)      | 212   | 257  | (18)     |
| Cost of goods sold   |   |       |          | 171   | 175  | (2)      |
| Gross margin   |   |       |          | 41  | 82   | (50)     |
| <b>Phosphate</b>   |   |       |          |   |      |          |
| Fertilizer   | 466   | 601   | (22)     | 334   | 423  | (21)     |
| Industrial and feed  | 181   | 207   | (13)     | 581   | 513  | 13       |
| Sales  | 647   | 808   | (20)     | 403   | 446  | (10)     |
| Cost of goods sold   |   |       |          | 395   | 428  | (8)      |
| Gross margin   |   |       |          | 8   | 18   | (56)     |

Highlights of our 2019 fourth quarter compared to the 2018 fourth quarter results were as follows:

#### Q4 2019 vs Q4 2018

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Retail</b>                                    | Gross margin increased primarily due to higher merchandise sales, application services sales and livestock exports from the recently acquired Ruralco in Australia.  |
| <b>Potash</b>                                    | Gross margin decreased primarily due to lower offshore demand as customers in key markets drew down existing inventory. The temporary production downtime in response to lower demand and the Canadian National Railway labour strike led to higher costs of goods sold per tonne. This temporary slowdown in global demand caused lower benchmark prices and a lower net realized selling price per tonne. Our offshore net realized selling price per tonne was also negatively impacted by adjustments to our provisional selling price to Canpotex.  |
| <b>Nitrogen</b>                                  | Gross margin decreased primarily due to a lower net realized selling price caused by declines in global benchmark prices and from lower ammonia sales volumes caused by unfavorable weather in North America.  |
| <b>Phosphate</b>                                 | Gross margin decreased primarily due to a reduced net realized selling price as higher prices for industrial products were more than offset by lower dry fertilizer prices aligned with lower benchmark prices. This was partially offset by a decrease in cost of goods sold per tonne resulting from lower raw materials costs and positive asset retirement obligation adjustments from changes to cost estimates.  |
| <b>Other fourth quarter financial highlights</b> | <p>Selling costs in Retail increased due to higher sales related to acquired businesses.</p> <p>Impairment of assets increased due to certain individually insignificant impairments of intangible assets and property, plant and equipment related primarily to changes to our future plans for those assets.</p> <p>We had an income tax recovery in the fourth quarter of 2019 due to the loss from continuing operations and income tax expense in the fourth quarter of 2018 due to the earnings from continuing operations. The effective tax rate increased as a result of a change in proportionate earnings between jurisdictions.</p> <p>Net earnings from discontinued operations were higher in the fourth quarter of 2018 primarily due to gains on the sale of our equity investments in SQM and APC (net of tax).</p> <p>There was other comprehensive income in the fourth quarter of 2019 compared to an other comprehensive loss in the fourth quarter of 2018 primarily due to a gain on translation of our Retail operations in Canada and Australia in 2019 compared to losses in 2018.</p> |

# Enterprise Risk Management

Nutrien integrates enterprise risk management into all of our strategic and business activities. We focus on managing risks and facilitating informed risk taking to remain competitive in an increasingly volatile and uncertain global economy.



## Risk Strategy and Governance

Our strategic and risk management processes are integrated to ensure we understand and benefit from the relationship between strategy, risk and value creation. By considering risk throughout our business, we seek to align our strategy with our vision and effectively manage the embedded business risks that could impact the achievement of our strategy.

Our approach to risk management is governed by our Board of Directors, including our Board committees, which oversee our Executive Leadership Team. By understanding the principal risks to our business and strategy and implementing measures to manage those risks, we seek an appropriate balance between risk and return.

## Key Risks

We characterize a Key Risk as a risk or combination of risks that could negatively impact the achievement of our vision and ability to deliver on our strategy. We evaluate those risks we believe could have a significant negative effect on safety, health and environment, the Company's financial results, or our reputation, while also considering mitigation efforts. We consider the following to be Key Risks at this time. For a more detailed discussion of our risks, refer to Nutrien's 2019 Annual Information Form.

### 1 Agriculture Changes and Trends

Associated Key Priorities ● ● ●

#### Description

The following factors, in addition to other factors, could impact our strategy, demand for our products and/or financial performance: farm and industry consolidation, shifting grower demographics, agriculture productivity and development, climate change, changes in consumer food preferences, governments and climate change initiatives, and technological innovation and digital business models.

#### Risk Management Approach

Our integrated business platform and diversified earnings portfolio (consisting of crop inputs and services) are designed to respond and adapt to changes in agriculture. We are proactive in developing and using new agricultural products and practices including our integrated digital platform. Our teams have strong industry knowledge and direct customer relationships across the value chain, providing unique insights on trends and developments in the agriculture industry.

● Sustainability ● Growth & Capital Allocation ● Innovation & Technology ● Employees



## Enterprise Risk Management Continued

## 2 Shifting Market Fundamentals

Associated Key Priorities 

### Description

Changes in global macroeconomic conditions – including trade tariffs and/or other trade restrictions, increased price competition or a significant change in agriculture production or consumption trends – could lead to a low crop price environment and reduced demand for our products or increased prices or decreased availability of raw materials used in making our products.

### Risk Management Approach

Our diversified business model and portfolio of agricultural products, services and solutions, combined with our global presence, is designed to enable us to respond to changing economic conditions.

We have a favorable cost-to-service position and the flexibility to make operational changes across our portfolio in order to minimize the impact of changing market dynamics. We also engage in market development, education, training and customer relations initiatives that support growth.

## 3 Changing Regulations

Associated Key Priorities  

### Description

Changing laws, regulations and government policies – including health and safety, environmental and climate change – could affect our ability to produce or sell certain products, reduce our efficiency and competitive advantage, increase our costs of raw material, energy, transportation or compliance, or require us to make capital improvements to our operations – all of which could impact our financial performance or reputation.

### Risk Management Approach

We have a Government & Industry Affairs team and an active engagement strategy with governments and regulators that keeps us current on regulatory developments affecting our business. We are active in industry associations that address proposed changes to laws and regulations impacting our industry. We have a sustainability strategy and we are developing a climate change strategy to assist in managing the impact of potential regulatory changes.

## 4 Political, Economic and Social Instability


Associated Key Priorities 

### Description

Political, economic and social instability may affect our business including, for instance, if any of the jurisdictions in which we operate introduce restrictions on monetary distributions, forced divestitures or changes to or nullification of existing agreements, mining permits or leases. Instability in political or regulatory regimes could also affect our ability to do business and could impact our sales and operating results, our reputation or the value of our assets.

### Risk Management Approach

We have a Government & Industry Affairs team and an active engagement strategy with governments, regulators and other stakeholders in the countries where we operate or plan to operate. We assess capital investments and project decisions against political, country and other related risk factors. Dedicated teams regularly monitor developments and global trends that may impact us.

 Sustainability  Growth & Capital Allocation  Innovation & Technology  Employees

## Enterprise Risk Management Continued

## 5 Cybersecurity Threats

Associated Key Priorities 

### Description

Cyberattacks or breaches of our systems, including our digital platform or exposure to potential computer viruses, could lead to disruptions to our operations, loss of data, or the unintended disclosure of confidential information or property damage. Any of these could result in business disruptions, reputational damage, personal injury, or third-party claims, impacting our operations, financial performance or reputation.

### Risk Management Approach

We maintain an enhanced focus on cybersecurity in conjunction with our cybersecurity strategy, policy and framework. Threat and risk assessments are completed for all new information technology systems, and our cybersecurity incident response processes are backstopped by external response measures.

## 6 Stakeholder Support

Associated Key Priorities 

### Description

Our stakeholders may not support our business plans or structure, strategy or core sustainability and social responsibilities. Loss of stakeholder confidence impairs our ability to execute our business plans, negatively impacts our ability to produce or sell our products and may lead to reputational and financial losses or shareholder action.

### Risk Management Approach

We proactively and regularly engage with our stakeholders to identify and address their concerns and communicate the long-term value opportunities associated with our business plans. We have a sustainability strategy that is structured to support what matters most to our stakeholders and are in the process of developing a climate strategy.

**+** See page 14 of this report for more information on sustainability strategy.

## 7 Talent and Organizational Structure

Associated Key Priorities 

### Description

An inability to attract, develop or retain skilled employees, or establish the right organizational structure or culture, could impact productivity, reliability, safety performance, costs or our reputation.

### Risk Management Approach

We strategically map critical talent in anticipation of future needs, seeking to hire talent with the right fit for our culture and purpose. Our succession planning proactively identifies critical roles and links to internal top talent. Our incentive programs are competitive and support our purpose-driven culture with performance expectations encouraging inclusion and diversity.

**+** See page 20 of this report for Nutrien's people strategy.

**Enterprise Risk Management** Continued

**8 Retail Business Model**

Associated Key Priorities ● ● ●

**Description**

Digital innovations, increased research and development activity and new technologies in the agriculture industry, among other factors, could alter the competitive environment, impacting our Retail operations and financial performance.

**Risk Management Approach**

Our full-service offering, continued investment in technology, and integrated digital platform position our Retail business as a leader in agricultural solutions for growers. We are actively involved in the ag technology innovation space through external investments and partnerships. We seek to maintain strong relationships with industry partners, positioning Nutrien Ag Solutions as a key part of the ag value chain for both suppliers and growers.

Our dedicated in-house product innovation teams continue to invest in enhancing our digital platform and e-commerce capabilities through focused research and development and acquisitions.

**+** See page 18 of this report for more information on innovation & technology at Nutrien.

**9 Capital Allocation**

Associated Key Priorities ● ●

**Description**

Our inability to deploy capital or to effectively execute on opportunities – whether due to market conditions, lack of options or otherwise, or deploying capital in a manner inconsistent with our strategic priorities – could impact our returns, operations, reputation or access to capital.

**Risk Management Approach**

We are focused on creating long-term value and on allocating capital consistent with our strategic priorities and capital allocation strategy. We employ a governance process for all capital allocation decisions and incorporate risk-related factors, including execution risk, in those decisions.

**+** See page 16 of this report for our capital allocation strategy.

**10 Safety, Health & Environment**

Associated Key Priorities ● ●

**Description**

Our operations are subject to safety, health and environmental risks inherent in the mining, manufacturing, transportation, storage and distribution of our products. These factors could result in injuries or fatalities, or impact the biodiversity, water resources or related ecosystems near our operations, impacting our operations, financial performance or reputation.

**Risk Management Approach**

We have robust governance processes that ensure we follow all regulatory, industry and internal standards of safety, health and environmental responsibility. We have structured incident prevention and response systems in place, conduct regular security vulnerability assessments and maintain protocols for employees working and traveling abroad. We have developed crisis communication protocols and emergency response programs and personnel can be deployed in the event of a significant incident.

We maintain environmental monitoring and control systems, including third-party reviews of key containment structures.

● Sustainability ● Growth & Capital Allocation ● Innovation & Technology ● Employees

# Controls and Procedures

## Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures designed to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed by Nutrien in its annual filings, interim filings (as these terms are defined in National Instrument 52-109 – Certification of Disclosure in Issuers Annual and Interim Filings (NI 52-109)) and other reports filed or submitted by us under securities legislation is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the required time periods. Our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, after evaluating the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by the annual filings, being December 31, 2019, have concluded that, as of such date, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective in providing reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed by Nutrien in its annual filings, interim filings or other reports filed or submitted by it under securities legislation is (a) recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the securities legislation, and (b) accumulated and communicated to management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

There are inherent limitations to the effectiveness of any system of disclosure controls and procedures, including the possibility of human error and the circumvention or overriding of the controls and procedures. Accordingly, even effective disclosure controls and procedures can only provide reasonable assurance of achieving their control objectives.

## Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and NI 52-109. Internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with IFRS.

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we conducted an evaluation of the design and effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of the end of the fiscal year covered by this report based on the framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO") in Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013). There was no change in our internal control over financial reporting in 2019 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting. Based on this evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that, as at December 31, 2019, Nutrien Ltd. did maintain effective internal control over financial reporting.

We completed the Ruralco acquisition on September 30, 2019 as more fully described in Note 4 to the Financial Statements. This business was excluded from management's evaluation of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019 due to the proximity of the acquisition to year-end. The associated total assets represent 2 percent of consolidated assets and total revenues represent 1 percent of consolidated revenues included in our 2019 financial statements.

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as at December 31, 2019 was audited by KPMG LLP, as reflected in their report, which is included in this 2019 Annual Report.



# Forward-Looking Statements

Certain statements and other information included in this document, including within the "2020 Guidance" section, constitute "forward-looking information" or "forward-looking statements" (collectively, "forward-looking statements") under applicable securities laws (such statements are often accompanied by words such as "anticipate", "forecast", "expect", "believe", "may", "will", "should", "estimate", "intend" or other similar words). All statements in this document, other than those relating to historical information or current conditions, are forward-looking statements, including, but not limited to: Nutrien's 2020 annual guidance, including our growth and capital allocation strategies and expectations regarding our adjusted net earnings per share, adjusted EBITDA and EBITDA by segment; expectations regarding our sustainability, environmental (including climate), D&I and innovation and technology initiatives; capital spending expectations for 2020; expectations regarding performance of our operating segments in 2020; our operating segment market outlooks and market conditions for 2020, and including anticipated supply and demand for our products and services, expected market and industry conditions with respect to crop nutrient application rates, planted acres, crop mix, prices and the impact of currency fluctuations and import and export volumes; expectations regarding repurchases of our Common Shares, including the timing thereof; expectations regarding completion of previously announced expansion projects (including timing and volumes of production associated therewith); and acquisitions and divestitures (including expected timing of closing thereof), and the expected synergies associated with various acquisitions, including timing thereof. These forward-looking statements are subject to a number of assumptions, risks and uncertainties, many of which are beyond our control, which could cause actual results to differ materially from such forward-looking statements. As such, undue reliance should not be placed on these forward-looking statements.

All of the forward-looking statements are qualified by the assumptions that are stated or inherent in such forward-looking statements, including the assumptions referred to below and elsewhere in this document. Although we believe that these assumptions are reasonable, this list is not exhaustive of the factors that may affect any of the forward-looking statements and the reader should not place an undue reliance on these assumptions and such forward-looking statements. The additional key assumptions that have been made include, among other things, assumptions with respect to our ability to successfully complete, integrate and realize the anticipated benefits of our already completed and future acquisitions, and that we will be able to implement our standards, controls, procedures and policies at any acquired businesses to realize the expected synergies; that future business, regulatory and industry conditions will be within the parameters expected by us, including with respect to prices, margins, demand, supply, product availability, supplier agreements, availability and cost of labor and interest, exchange and effective tax rates; the

completion of our expansion projects on schedule, as planned and on budget; assumptions with respect to global economic conditions and the accuracy of our market outlook expectations for 2020 and in the future (including as outlined in the 2020 Outlook section); the adequacy of our cash generated from operations and our ability to access our credit facilities or capital markets for additional sources of financing; our ability to identify suitable candidates for acquisitions and divestitures and negotiate acceptable terms; our ability to maintain investment grade ratings and achieve our performance targets; and the receipt, on time, of all necessary permits, utilities and project approvals with respect to our expansion projects and that we will have the resources necessary to meet the projects' approach.

Events or circumstances that could cause actual results to differ materially from those in the forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to: general global economic, market and business conditions; failure to complete announced and future acquisitions or divestitures at all or on the expected terms and within the expected timeline; climate change and weather conditions, including impacts from regional flooding and/or drought conditions; crop planted acreage, yield and prices; the supply and demand and price levels for our products; governmental and regulatory requirements and actions by governmental authorities, including changes in government policy (including tariffs, trade restrictions and climate change initiatives), government ownership requirements, changes in environmental, tax and other laws or regulations and the interpretation thereof; political risks, including civil unrest, actions by armed groups or conflict and malicious acts including terrorism; the occurrence of a major environmental or safety incident; innovation and cybersecurity risks related to our systems; regional natural gas supply restrictions; counterparty and sovereign risk; delays in completion of turnarounds at our major facilities; gas supply interruptions; any significant impairment of the carrying value of certain assets; risks related to reputational loss; certain complications that may arise in our mining processes; the ability to attract, engage and retain skilled employees and strikes or other forms of work stoppages; and other risk factors detailed from time to time in Nutrien reports filed with the Canadian securities regulators and the Securities and Exchange Commission in the United States.

The purpose of our expected adjusted net earnings per share, adjusted EBITDA and EBITDA by segment guidance ranges, as well as our adjusted earnings per share and adjusted EBITDA price and volume and input cost sensitivities ranges, are to assist readers in understanding our expected and targeted financial results, and this information may not be appropriate for other purposes.

Nutrien disclaims any intention or obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statements in this document as a result of new information or future events, except as may be required under applicable Canadian securities legislation or applicable US federal securities laws.

# Appendix

## Non-IFRS Financial Measures

We use both IFRS and certain non-IFRS financial measures to assess performance. Non-IFRS financial measures are numerical measures of a company's performance, that either exclude or include amounts that are not normally excluded or included in the most directly comparable measures calculated and presented in accordance with IFRS. In evaluating these measures, investors should consider that the methodology applied in calculating such measures may differ among companies and analysts.

Management believes the non-IFRS financial measures provide transparent and useful supplemental information to help investors evaluate our financial performance, financial condition and liquidity using the same measures as management. These non-IFRS financial measures should not be considered as a substitute for, or superior to, measures of financial performance prepared in accordance with IFRS.

The following section outlines our non-IFRS financial measures, their definitions, and why management uses each measure. It includes reconciliations to the most directly comparable IFRS measures.

### EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA and Potash Adjusted EBITDA

**Most directly comparable IFRS financial measure:** Net earnings (loss) from continuing operations.

**Definition:** EBITDA is calculated as net earnings (loss) from continuing operations before finance costs, income taxes and depreciation and amortization. Adjusted EBITDA is calculated as net earnings (loss) from continuing operations before finance costs, income taxes, depreciation and amortization, Merger and related costs, acquisition and integration related costs, share-based compensation, defined benefit plans curtailment gain, impairment of assets, and foreign exchange gain/loss, net of related derivatives. In the fourth quarter of 2019, we amended our calculations of adjusted EBITDA and restated the comparative periods to exclude the impact of foreign exchange gain/loss, net of related derivatives, as foreign exchange changes are not indicative of our operating performance. We have also amended our calculations of adjusted EBITDA to adjust for acquisition and integration related costs for certain acquisitions such as Ruralco. There were no similar acquisitions in the comparative periods.

**Why we use the measure and why it is useful to investors:** These are meaningful measures because they are not impacted by long-term investment and financing decisions, but rather focus on the performance of our day-to-day operations. These provide a measure of our ability to service debt and to meet other payment obligations.

| (millions of US dollars)                                 | 2019         | 2018         | 2017 <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Net earnings (loss) from continuing operations           | 992          | (31)         | 656               |
| Finance costs  | 554          | 538          | 515               |
| Income tax expense (recovery)                            | 316          | (93)         | 20                |
| Depreciation and amortization                            | 1,799        | 1,592        | 1,221             |
| <b>EBITDA</b>  | <b>3,661</b> | <b>2,006</b> | <b>2,412</b>      |
| Merger and related costs                                 | 82           | 170          | 178               |
| Acquisition and integration related costs                | 16           | –            | –                 |
| Share-based compensation                                 | 104          | 116          | 92                |
| Defined benefit plans curtailment gain                   | –            | (157)        | –                 |
| Impairment of assets                                     | 120          | 1,809        | 305               |
| Foreign exchange loss (gain), net of related derivatives | 42           | (10)         | 35                |
| <b>Adjusted EBITDA</b>                                   | <b>4,025</b> | <b>3,934</b> | <b>3,022</b>      |

<sup>1</sup> Amount presented is the combined historical financial results of PotashCorp and Agrium.

| (millions of US dollars)      | 2019         | 2018         |
|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Potash EBITDA</b>          | <b>1,593</b> | <b>(203)</b> |
| Impairment of assets          | –            | 1,809        |
| <b>Potash adjusted EBITDA</b> | <b>1,593</b> | <b>1,606</b> |

### Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted Net Earnings and Adjusted Net Earnings Per Share Guidance

This guidance is provided on a non-IFRS basis. We do not provide a reconciliation of such forward-looking measures to the most directly comparable financial measures calculated and presented in accordance with IFRS due to unknown variables and the

uncertainty related to future results. These unknown variables may include unpredictable transactions of significant value that may be inherently difficult to determine, without unreasonable efforts. Guidance excludes the impacts of acquisition and integration related costs, share-based compensation and foreign exchange gain/loss, net of related derivatives.

## Adjusted Net Earnings and Adjusted Net Earnings Per Share

**Most directly comparable IFRS financial measure:** Net earnings (loss) from continuing operations and net (loss) earnings per share from continuing operations.

**Definition:** Net earnings from continuing operations before Merger and related costs, acquisition and integration related costs, share-based compensation, impairment of assets, purchase price allocation, defined benefit plans curtailment gain, dividend income of SQM and APC and foreign exchange gain/loss (net of related derivatives), net of tax. In the fourth quarter of 2019, we amended our calculations of adjusted net earnings and restated the comparative periods to exclude the impact of foreign exchange gain/loss, net of derivatives, as foreign exchange changes are not indicative of our operating performance. We have also amended our calculations of adjusted net earnings to adjust for acquisition and integration related costs for certain acquisitions such as Ruralco. There were no similar acquisitions in the comparative periods.

**Why we use the measure and why it is useful to investors:** Focuses on the performance of our day-to-day operations excluding the effects of non-operating items.

| (millions of US dollars, except as otherwise noted)      | 2019                     |              |                      | 2018                     |              |                      |
|--|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------|
|  | Increases<br>(Decreases) | Post-Tax     | Per Diluted<br>Share | Increases<br>(Decreases) | Post-Tax     | Per Diluted<br>Share |
| Net earnings (loss) from continuing operations           |                          | 992          | 1.70                 |                          | (31)         | (0.05)               |
| Adjustments:   |                          |              |                      |                          |              |                      |
| Merger and related costs                                 | 82                       | 62           | 0.10                 | 170                      | 130          | 0.21                 |
| Acquisition and integration related costs                | 16                       | 12           | 0.02                 | –                        | –            | –                    |
| Share-based compensation                                 | 104                      | 79           | 0.14                 | 116                      | 89           | 0.14                 |
| Impairment of assets                                     | 120                      | 91           | 0.16                 | 1,809                    | 1,320        | 2.11                 |
| Foreign exchange loss (gain), net of related derivatives | 42                       | 32           | 0.05                 | (10)                     | (8)          | (0.01)               |
| Purchase price allocation                                | –                        | –            | –                    | 211                      | 161          | 0.26                 |
| Defined benefit plans curtailment gain                   | –                        | –            | –                    | (157)                    | (120)        | (0.19)               |
| Dividend income of SQM and APC                           | –                        | –            | –                    | 156                      | 130          | 0.21                 |
| <b>Adjusted net earnings</b>                             |                          | <b>1,268</b> | <b>2.17</b>          |                          | <b>1,671</b> | <b>2.68</b>          |

## Free Cash Flow and Free Cash Flow Including Changes in Non-Cash Working Capital

**Most directly comparable IFRS financial measure:** Cash from operations before working capital changes.

**Definition:** Cash from operations before working capital changes less sustaining capital expenditures and cash provided by operating activities from discontinued operations. We also calculate this measure including changes in non-cash working capital.

**Why we use the measure and why it is useful to investors:** For evaluation of liquidity and financial strength, and as a component of employee remuneration calculations. These are also useful as an indicator of our ability to service debt, meet other payment obligations and make strategic investments. These do not represent residual cash flow available for discretionary expenditures.

| (millions of US dollars)  | 2019         | 2018         | 2017 <sup>1</sup> |
|---|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Cash from operations before working capital changes                 | 3,175        | 3,190        | 2,511             |
| Cash used in operating activities from discontinued operations      | –            | (130)        | (200)             |
| Sustaining capital expenditures                                     | (1,018)      | (1,085)      | (1,018)           |
| <b>Free cash flow</b>   | <b>2,157</b> | <b>1,975</b> | <b>1,293</b>      |
| Changes in non-cash working capital                                 | 490          | (1,138)      | 57                |
| <b>Free cash flow including changes in non-cash working capital</b> | <b>2,647</b> | <b>837</b>   | <b>1,350</b>      |

<sup>1</sup> Amount presented is the combined historical financial results of PotashCorp and Agrium.

## Gross Margin Excluding Depreciation and Amortization Per Tonne – Manufactured

**Most directly comparable IFRS financial measure:** Gross margin.

**Definition:** Gross margin per tonne from manufactured products less depreciation and amortization per tonne. Reconciliations are provided in the “Operating Segment Performance & Outlook” section.

**Why we use the measure and why it is useful to investors:** Focuses on the performance of our day-to-day operations, which excludes the effects of items that primarily reflect the impact of long-term investment and financing decisions.

## Potash Cash Cost of Product Manufactured (“COPM”)

**Most directly comparable IFRS financial measure:** Cost of goods sold (“COGS”) for the Potash segment.

**Definition:** Potash COGS for the period excluding depreciation and amortization expense and inventory and other adjustments divided by the production tonnes for the period.

**Why we use the measure and why it is useful to investors:** To assess operational performance. Potash cash COPM excludes the effects of production from other periods and long-term investment decisions, supporting a focus on the performance of our day-to-day operations.

(millions of US dollars, except as otherwise noted)

|  | 2019      | 2018      |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| Total COGS – Potash                            | 1,103     | 1,183     |
| Change in inventory                            | 10        | (5)       |
| Other adjustments                              | (16)      | (14)      |
| COPM   | 1,097     | 1,164     |
| Depreciation and amortization included in COPM | (355)     | (391)     |
| Cash COPM                                      | 742       | 773       |
| Production tonnes (tonnes – thousands)         | 11,700    | 12,842    |
| <b>Potash cash COPM per tonne</b>              | <b>63</b> | <b>60</b> |

## Ammonia Controllable Cash COPM

**Most directly comparable IFRS financial measure:** COGS for the Nitrogen segment.

**Definition:** The total of COGS for the Nitrogen segment excluding depreciation and amortization expense included in COGS, cash COGS for products other than ammonia, other adjustments, and natural gas and steam costs, divided by net ammonia production tonnes.

**Why we use the measure and why it is useful to investors:** To assess operational performance. Ammonia controllable cash COPM excludes the effects of production from other periods, the costs of natural gas and steam, and long-term investment decisions, supporting a focus on the performance of our day-to-day operations.

(millions of US dollars, except as otherwise noted)

|   | 2019      | 2018      |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Total COGS – Nitrogen                                   | 2,148     | 2,145     |
| Depreciation and amortization in COGS                   | (462)     | (442)     |
| Cash COGS for products other than ammonia               | (1,226)   | (1,212)   |
| Ammonia   |           |           |
| Total cash COGS before other adjustments                | 460       | 491       |
| Other adjustments <sup>1</sup>                          | (57)      | (28)      |
| Total cash COPM   | 403       | 463       |
| Natural gas and steam costs                             | (273)     | (321)     |
| Controllable cash COPM                                  | 130       | 142       |
| Production tonnes (net tonnes <sup>2</sup> – thousands) | 2,887     | 3,320     |
| <b>Ammonia controllable cash COPM per tonne</b>         | <b>45</b> | <b>43</b> |

<sup>1</sup> Includes changes in inventory balances and other adjustments.

<sup>2</sup> Ammonia tonnes available for sale, as not upgraded to other Nitrogen products.



## Adjusted Net Debt

**Most directly comparable IFRS financial measure:** Long-term debt.

**Definition:** Long-term and short-term debt plus lease liabilities (including their respective current portions) less cash and cash equivalents and related unamortized fair value adjustments.

**Why we use the measure and why it is useful to investors:** As a component of adjusted net debt to adjusted EBITDA, it is used to evaluate our ability to pay our debts. See Note 26 to the financial statements for a reconciliation of adjusted net debt.

## Nutrien Financial Receivables

**Most directly comparable IFRS financial measure:** Receivables.

**Definition:** Refer to page 27 for details.

**Why we use the measure and why it is useful to investors:** To differentiate a sub-group of receivables with lower credit risk.

(millions of US dollars)

|                                   | <b>2019</b>  |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Nutrien Financial Receivables     | 821          |
| Non-Nutrien Financial Receivables | 2,721        |
| <b>Receivables</b>                | <b>3,542</b> |

## Retail Adjusted Average Working Capital to Sales

**Most directly comparable IFRS financial measure:** (Current assets minus current liabilities for Retail) divided by Retail sales.

**Definition:** Retail average working capital divided by Retail sales for the last four rolling quarters excluding working capital acquired in the quarter certain recent acquisitions, such as Ruralco, were completed.

**Why we use the measure and why it is useful to investors:** To evaluate operational efficiency. A lower or higher percentage represents increased or decreased operational efficiency, respectively.

|  | Rolling four quarters ended December 31, 2019 |         |         |         |               |
|--|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------|
|  | Q1 2019                                       | Q2 2019 | Q3 2019 | Q4 2019 | Average/Total |
| (millions of US dollars, except as otherwise noted)  |   |         |         |         |               |
| Working capital                                      | 3,190   | 3,741   | 3,699   | 1,759   |               |
| Working capital from certain recent acquisitions     | –   | –       | (75)    | (138)   |               |
| Adjusted working capital                             | 3,190   | 3,741   | 3,624   | 1,621   | 3,044         |
| Sales  | 2,039   | 6,512   | 2,499   | 2,171   | 13,221        |
| <b>Adjusted average working capital to sales (%)</b> |   |         |         |         | <b>23</b>     |

## Retail Cash Operating Coverage Ratio

**Most directly comparable IFRS financial measure:** Retail operating expenses <sup>1</sup> as a percentage of Retail gross margin.

**Definition:** Retail operating expenses excluding depreciation and amortization expense, divided by Retail gross margin excluding depreciation and amortization expense in cost of goods sold for the last four rolling quarters.

**Why we use the measure and why it is useful to investors:** To understand the costs and underlying economics of our Retail operations and to assess our Retail operating performance and ability to generate free cash flow.

| (millions of US dollars, except as otherwise noted)        | Rolling four quarters ended December 31, 2019 |         |         |         |           |
|--|---|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
|  | Q1 2019                                       | Q2 2019 | Q3 2019 | Q4 2019 | Total     |
| Gross margin   | 409   | 1,440   | 655     | 736     | 3,240     |
| Depreciation and amortization in cost of goods sold        | 2   | 1       | 2       | 2       | 7         |
| Gross margin excluding depreciation and amortization       | 411   | 1,441   | 657     | 738     | 3,247     |
| Operating expenses   | 571   | 749     | 617     | 667     | 2,604     |
| Depreciation and amortization in operating expenses        | (132)   | (143)   | (150)   | (160)   | (585)     |
| Operating expenses excluding depreciation and amortization | 439   | 606     | 467     | 507     | 2,019     |
| <b>Cash operating coverage ratio (%)</b>                   |   |         |         |         | <b>62</b> |

<sup>1</sup> Includes Retail expenses below gross margin including selling expenses, general and administrative expenses and other (income) expenses.

## Retail Normalized Comparable Store Sales

**Most directly comparable IFRS financial measure:** Retail sales from comparable base as a component of total Retail sales.

**Definition:** Prior year comparable store sales adjusted for published potash, nitrogen and phosphate benchmark prices and foreign exchange rates used in the current year. We retain sales of closed locations in the comparable base if the closed location is in close proximity to an existing location, unless we plan to exit the market area or are unable to economically or logistically serve it. We do not adjust for temporary closures, expansions or renovations of stores.

**Why we use the measure and why it is useful to investors:** To evaluate sales growth by adjusting for fluctuations in commodity prices and foreign exchange rates. Includes locations we have owned for more than 12 months.

| (millions of US dollars, except as otherwise noted)                     | 2019                | 2018       |
|---|---------------------|------------|
| Sales from comparable base  |                     |            |
| Current period  | 12,568              | 12,253     |
| Prior period  | 12,520 <sup>1</sup> | 12,103     |
| Comparable store sales (%)  | 0                   | 1          |
| Prior period normalized for benchmark prices and foreign exchange rates | 12,636 <sup>1</sup> | 12,363     |
| <b>Normalized comparable store sales (%)</b>                            | <b>(1)</b>          | <b>(1)</b> |

<sup>1</sup> Certain immaterial figures have been reclassified for 2018.

## Retail EBITDA per US Selling Location

**Most directly comparable IFRS financial measure:** Retail US EBITDA.

**Definition:** Total Retail US EBITDA for the last four rolling quarters adjusted for acquisitions in those quarters, divided by the number of US locations that have generated sales in the last four rolling quarters adjusted for acquired locations.

**Why we use the measure and why it is useful to investors:** To assess our US Retail operating performance. Includes locations we have owned for more than 12 months.

| (millions of US dollars, except as otherwise noted)             | Rolling four quarters ended December 31, 2019 |         |         |         |            |
|---|---|---------|---------|---------|------------|
|   | Q1 2019                                       | Q2 2019 | Q3 2019 | Q4 2019 | Total      |
| US EBITDA   | (58)  | 672     | 142     | 143     | 899        |
| Adjustments for acquisitions                                    |   |         |         |         | (27)       |
| US EBITDA adjusted for acquisitions                             |   |         |         |         | 872        |
| Number of US selling locations adjusted for acquisitions        |   |         |         |         | 902        |
| <b>EBITDA per US selling location (thousands of US dollars)</b> |   |         |         |         | <b>967</b> |

# Two Year Highlights

The following information is not part of our MD&A on SEDAR and EDGAR and is furnished for those readers who may find value in the use of such information over the long term. In future years, we plan to expand the historical data in these tables as the information becomes available.

## Summary Financial Information

(millions of US dollars, except as otherwise noted)

|  | 2019   | 2018   |
|--|--------|--------|
| <b>Operations</b>  |        |        |
| Sales  | 20,023 | 19,636 |
| Earnings before finance costs and income taxes                   | 1,862  | 414    |
| Net earnings (loss) from continuing operations                   | 992    | (31)   |
| Net earnings   | 992    | 3,573  |
| Diluted net earnings (loss) per share from continuing operations | 1.70   | (0.05) |
| Diluted net earnings per share                                   | 1.70   | 5.72   |
| Finance costs  | 554    | 538    |
| EBITDA <sup>1</sup>  | 3,661  | 2,006  |
| Adjusted EBITDA <sup>1</sup>                                     | 4,025  | 3,934  |
| Cash provided by operating activities                            | 3,665  | 2,052  |
| <b>Balance Sheet</b>   |        |        |
| Total assets   | 46,799 | 45,502 |
| Short-term debt and long-term debt (including leases)            | 11,104 | 9,223  |
| Shareholders' equity   | 22,869 | 24,425 |
| <b>Common Share Information</b>                                  |        |        |
| Weighted average common shares outstanding (millions)            | 583    | 625    |
| Closing share price on NYSE (USD)                                | 47.91  | 47.00  |
| Total shareholder return percentage (%)                          | 5.5    | (6.6)  |
| <b>Operating Segment Information</b>                             |        |        |
| Retail net sales <sup>2</sup>                                    | 13,221 | 12,520 |
| Potash net sales   | 2,604  | 2,667  |
| Nitrogen net sales <sup>3</sup>                                  | 2,848  | 2,965  |
| Phosphate net sales <sup>3</sup>                                 | 1,368  | 1,561  |
| Retail EBITDA  | 1,231  | 1,206  |
| Potash EBITDA  | 1,593  | (203)  |
| Nitrogen EBITDA <sup>3</sup>                                     | 1,239  | 1,215  |
| Phosphate EBITDA <sup>3</sup>                                    | 194    | 255    |
| <b>Capital Allocation</b>  |        |        |
| Sustaining capital expenditures                                  | 1,018  | 985    |
| Investing capital expenditures                                   | 772    | 320    |
| Mine development and pre-stripping expenditures                  | 96     | 100    |
| Acquisitions (net of cash acquired)                              | 911    | 433    |
| Purchase of investments  | 198    | 135    |
| Dividends paid   | 1,022  | 952    |
| Payments for share repurchases                                   | 1,930  | 1,800  |

<sup>1</sup> See the "non-IFRS financial measures" section.

<sup>2</sup> Certain immaterial figures have been reclassified or grouped together for the year ended December 31, 2018.

<sup>3</sup> Restated 2018 for the reclassification of sulfate from the Phosphate segment to the Nitrogen segment. See Note 2 to the financial statements.

## Summary Non-Financial Information

|   | <b>2019</b> | <b>2018</b> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Safety</b>   |             |             |
| Total recordable injury frequency                                       | 1.34        | 1.28        |
| Lost-time injury frequency  | 0.34        | 0.34        |
| Life-altering injuries  | 1           | 2           |
| <b>Environment</b>  |             |             |
| Environmental incidents   | 23          | 22          |
| <b>Community</b>  |             |             |
| Community investment (\$ millions)                                      | 17          | 17          |
| Taxes and royalties (\$ millions)                                       | 628         | 1,614       |
| <b>Employees</b>  |             |             |
| Employees at December 31  | 22,300      | 20,300      |
| Annual employee turnover rate (%) <sup>1</sup>                          | 13          | 14          |
| Proportion of women (%)   | 19          | 17          |
| Proportion of women in senior leadership (director level and above) (%) | 15          | 17          |

<sup>1</sup> In 2019, we aligned our employee turnover definition with the Global Reporting Initiative definition used in our sustainability reporting and have restated 2018 figures.

## Summary Production and Sales Volumes Information

|  | <b>2019</b> | <b>2018</b> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Production (thousands)</b>  |             |             |
| Potash production (Product tonnes)                                       | 11,700      | 12,842      |
| Nitrogen production (Ammonia tonnes) <sup>1</sup>                        | 6,164       | 6,372       |
| Phosphate production (P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> tonnes) <sup>2</sup> | 1,514       | 1,551       |
| <b>Sales of manufactured product tonnes (thousands)</b>                  |             |             |
| Retail crop nutrient tonnes sold   | 11,048      | 10,689      |
| Potash tonnes sold   | 11,521      | 13,019      |
| Nitrogen tonnes sold <sup>3</sup>  | 10,270      | 10,598      |
| Phosphate tonnes sold <sup>3</sup>                                       | 2,889       | 3,272       |

<sup>1</sup> All figures are provided on a gross production basis.

<sup>2</sup> Excludes Redwater. Comparative figures were restated to exclude Redwater.

<sup>3</sup> Restated for the reclassification of sulfate from the Phosphate segment. See Note 3 to the financial statements.

# Financial Statements

|     |     |  |
|-----|-----|--|
|     | 76  | <b>At a Glance</b>   |
|     | 77  | <b>Consolidated Statements of Earnings</b>                                     |
|     | 77  | <b>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income</b>                         |
|     | 78  | <b>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows</b>                                   |
|     | 79  | <b>Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity</b>              |
|     | 80  | <b>Consolidated Balance Sheets</b>   |
|     | 81  | <b>Note 1</b> Description of Business  |
|     | 81  | <b>Note 2</b> Basis of Presentation  |
| P,E | 82  | <b>Note 3</b> Segment Information  |
| P,E | 86  | <b>Note 4</b> Business Combinations  |
|     | 90  | <b>Note 5</b> Nature of Expenses   |
| P,E | 90  | <b>Note 6</b> Share-Based Compensation   |
|     | 92  | <b>Note 7</b> Other Expenses   |
|     | 93  | <b>Note 8</b> Finance Costs  |
| P,E | 93  | <b>Note 9</b> Income Taxes   |
| P   | 97  | <b>Note 10</b> Discontinued Operations   |
|     | 97  | <b>Note 11</b> Net Earnings Per Share  |
| P   | 98  | <b>Note 12</b> Financial Instruments and Related Risk Management               |
| P,E | 103 | <b>Note 13</b> Receivables   |
| P,E | 104 | <b>Note 14</b> Inventories   |
| P,E | 105 | <b>Note 15</b> Property, Plant and Equipment                                   |
| P,E | 109 | <b>Note 16</b> Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets                            |
| P,E | 111 | <b>Note 17</b> Investments   |
|     | 113 | <b>Note 18</b> Other Assets  |
|     | 113 | <b>Note 19</b> Short-Term Debt   |
|     | 114 | <b>Note 20</b> Long-Term Debt  |
|     | 115 | <b>Note 21</b> Lease Liabilities   |
|     | 116 | <b>Note 22</b> Payables and Accrued Charges                                    |
| P,E | 116 | <b>Note 23</b> Pension and Other Post-Retirement Benefits                      |
| P,E | 121 | <b>Note 24</b> Asset Retirement Obligations and Accrued<br>Environmental Costs |
|     | 123 | <b>Note 25</b> Share Capital   |
|     | 124 | <b>Note 26</b> Capital Management  |
|     | 125 | <b>Note 27</b> Commitments   |
| P   | 126 | <b>Note 28</b> Guarantees  |
|     | 127 | <b>Note 29</b> Related Party Transactions                                      |
| E   | 127 | <b>Note 30</b> Contingencies and Other Matters                                 |
| P,E | 129 | <b>Note 31</b> Accounting Policies, Estimates and Judgments                    |

P Includes Accounting Policies

E Includes Accounting Estimates and Judgments





# Management's Responsibility

## Management's Responsibility for Financial Reporting

### Management's Report on Financial Statements

The accompanying consolidated financial statements and related financial information are the responsibility of the management of Nutrien Ltd. (the "Company"). They have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ("IFRS") and include amounts based on estimates and judgments. Financial information included elsewhere in this report is consistent with the consolidated financial statements.

The consolidated financial statements are approved by the Board of Directors on the recommendation of the audit committee. The audit committee of the Board of Directors is composed entirely of independent directors. The audit committee discusses and analyzes Nutrien's interim condensed consolidated financial statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A") with management before such information is approved by the committee and submitted to securities commissions or other regulatory authorities. The audit committee and management also analyze the annual consolidated financial statements and MD&A prior to their approval by the Board of Directors.

The audit committee duties also include reviewing critical accounting policies and significant estimates and judgments underlying the consolidated financial statements as presented by management and approving the fees of our independent registered public accounting firm.

Our independent registered public accounting firm, KPMG LLP, performs an audit of the consolidated financial statements, the results of which are reflected in their report for 2019 included on Page 74. KPMG LLP have full and independent access to the audit committee to discuss their audit and related matters.

### Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) of the Exchange Act, as amended, and National Instrument 52-109 – Certification of Disclosure in Issuers' Annual and Interim Filings. Internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with IFRS.

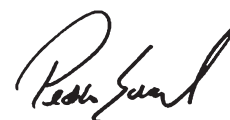
Under our supervision and with the participation of management, the Company conducted an evaluation of the design and effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of the end of the fiscal year covered by this report, based on the framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO") in Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013). Based on this evaluation, management concluded that, as of December 31, 2019, the Company did maintain effective internal control over financial reporting.

We completed the Ruralco acquisition on September 30, 2019 as more fully described in Note 4 of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements. This business was excluded from management's evaluation of the effectiveness of the Company's internal controls over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019 due to the proximity of the acquisition to year-end. The associated total assets represent approximately 2 percent of consolidated total assets and total revenues represent approximately 1 percent of consolidated revenues included in Nutrien's 2019 consolidated financial statements.

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as at December 31, 2019 has been audited by KPMG LLP, as reflected in their report for 2019 included on page 73.



**Chuck Magro**  
President and Chief Executive Officer  
February 19, 2020



**Pedro Farah**  
Chief Financial Officer  
February 19, 2020

# Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors of Nutrien Ltd.

## Opinion on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We have audited Nutrien Ltd. and subsidiaries' (the "Company") internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019, based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019, based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB"), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the related consolidated statements of earnings, comprehensive income, changes in shareholders' equity, and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes (collectively, the "consolidated financial statements"), and our report dated February 19, 2020 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

The Company acquired Ruralco Holdings Limited ("Ruralco") during 2019, and management excluded from its assessment of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019, Ruralco's internal control over financial reporting associated with 2 percent of total assets and 1 percent of total revenues included in the consolidated financial statements of the Company as of and for the year ended December 31, 2019. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting of the Company also excluded an evaluation of the internal control over financial reporting of Ruralco.

## Basis for Opinion

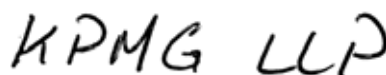
The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Responsibility report. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the US federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

## Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

The logo for KPMG LLP, featuring the letters 'KPMG' in a large, bold, sans-serif font, followed by 'LLP' in a smaller, similar font.

**Chartered Professional Accountants**

Calgary, Canada  
February 19, 2020



# Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors of Nutrien Ltd.

## Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Nutrien Ltd. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the related consolidated statements of earnings, comprehensive income, changes in shareholders' equity, and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes (collectively, the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended, in conformity with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB"), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019, based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, and our report dated February 19, 2020 expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

## Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 31 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has changed its method of accounting for leases as of January 1, 2019 due to the adoption of International Financial Reporting Standard 16, Leases.

## Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

## Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

### Assessment of the carrying amount of goodwill for the Retail North America cash-generating unit

As discussed in Note 16 to the consolidated financial statements, the carrying amount of goodwill as of December 31, 2019 was \$11,986 million, of which \$6,826 million of goodwill has been allocated to the Retail North America cash-generating unit. The Retail North America cash-generating unit is tested for impairment annually, and whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the cash-generating unit, including goodwill, exceeds its estimated recoverable amount. The

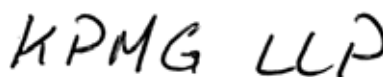
assessment of the carrying amount of the Retail North America cash-generating unit involves a number of estimates including forecasted earnings before tax, interest, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA"), terminal growth rate and the discount rate assumptions used to calculate the recoverable amount of the Retail North America cash-generating unit.

We identified the assessment of the carrying amount of goodwill for the Retail North America cash-generating unit as a critical audit matter. Complex auditor judgment was required to evaluate the Company's forecasted EBITDA, terminal growth rate and discount rate, which were used to calculate the recoverable amount of the Retail North America cash-generating unit. Minor changes to these assumptions have a significant effect on the Company's assessment of the carrying amount of the goodwill.

The primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter included the following. We tested certain internal controls over the Company's goodwill impairment assessment process, including controls related to the determination of the recoverable amount of the Retail North America cash-generating unit, and the forecasted EBITDA, terminal growth rate and discount rate. We performed sensitivity analyses over the terminal growth rate and discount rate to assess their impact on the Company's determination that the recoverable amount of the Retail North America cash-generating unit exceeded its carrying amount. We evaluated the Company's forecasted EBITDA for the Retail North America

cash-generating unit by comparing to historical results and forecasted planted acreage in the United States. We compared the terminal growth rate to historical growth of the Retail North America cash-generating unit and to market information, including forecasted inflation and forecasted gross domestic product in the United States. We compared the Company's historical forecasts of EBITDA to actual results to assess the Company's ability to accurately forecast. In addition, we involved valuation professionals with specialized skills and knowledge, who assisted in:

- Evaluating the Company's method for estimating its discount rate, and testing assumptions used to estimate the discount rate to publicly available market data for comparable companies; and
- Evaluating the Company's method for estimating the recoverable amount of the Retail North America cash-generating unit and comparing the results of the Company's estimate to publicly available market data and valuation metrics for comparable companies.



**Chartered Professional Accountants**

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2018.

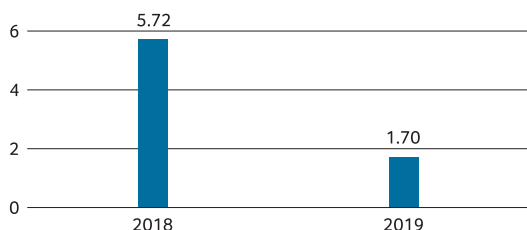
Calgary, Canada  
February 19, 2020



# 2019 At a Glance

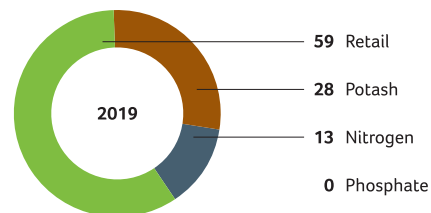
## Diluted Net Earnings per Share

(\$ per share)



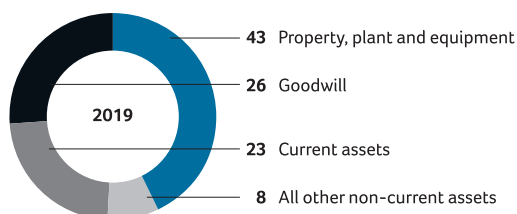
## Gross Margin by Operating Segment

(%)



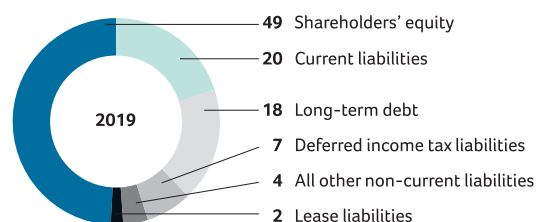
## Total Assets

As at December 31  
(%)



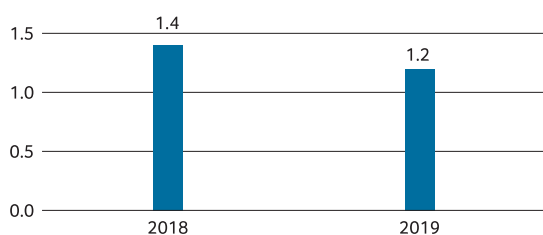
## Total Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity

As at December 31  
(%)



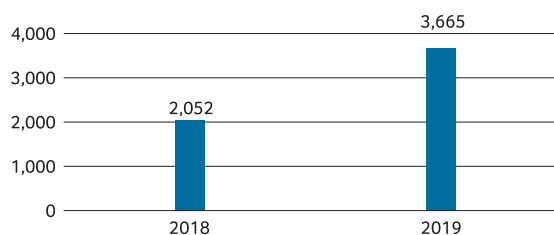
## Working Capital Ratio

As at December 31  
(ratio)



## Cash Provided by Operating Activities

(\$ millions)



 Find out more at [nutrien.com](https://www.nutrien.com)

# Consolidated Financial Statements

## Consolidated Statements of Earnings

For the years ended December 31

|   | Note   | 2019        | 2018        |
|---|--------|-------------|-------------|
|   |        |             | Note 2      |
| <b>Sales</b>  | 3      | 20,023      | 19,636      |
| Freight, transportation and distribution                        | 5      | 768         | 864         |
| Cost of goods sold  | 5      | 13,814      | 13,380      |
| <b>Gross Margin</b>   |        | 5,441       | 5,392       |
| Selling expenses  | 5      | 2,505       | 2,337       |
| General and administrative expenses                             | 5      | 404         | 423         |
| Provincial mining and other taxes                               | 5      | 292         | 250         |
| Share-based compensation  | 6      | 104         | 116         |
| Impairment of assets  | 15, 16 | 120         | 1,809       |
| Other expenses  | 7      | 154         | 43          |
| <b>Earnings Before Finance Costs and Income Taxes</b>           |        | 1,862       | 414         |
| Finance costs   | 8      | 554         | 538         |
| <b>Earnings (Loss) Before Income Taxes</b>                      |        | 1,308       | (124)       |
| Income tax expense (recovery)                                   | 9      | 316         | (93)        |
| <b>Net Earnings (Loss) from Continuing Operations</b>           |        | 992         | (31)        |
| Net earnings from discontinued operations                       | 10     | –           | 3,604       |
| <b>Net Earnings</b>   |        | 992         | 3,573       |
| <b>Net Earnings (Loss) per share from Continuing Operations</b> | 11     |             |             |
| Basic   |        | 1.70        | (0.05)      |
| Diluted   |        | 1.70        | (0.05)      |
| <b>Net Earnings per share from Discontinued Operations</b>      | 11     |             |             |
| Basic   |        | –           | 5.77        |
| Diluted   |        | –           | 5.77        |
| <b>Net Earnings per share ("EPS")</b>                           | 11     |             |             |
| Basic   |        | 1.70        | 5.72        |
| Diluted   |        | 1.70        | 5.72        |
| Weighted average shares outstanding for basic EPS               | 11     | 582,269,000 | 624,900,000 |
| Weighted average shares outstanding for diluted EPS             | 11     | 583,102,000 | 624,900,000 |

## Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income

For the years ended December 31 (net of related income taxes)

|   | 2019  | 2018  |
|---|-------|-------|
| <b>Net Earnings</b>   | 992   | 3,573 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss)   |       |       |
| Items that will not be reclassified to net earnings:                      |       |       |
| Net actuarial gain on defined benefit plans                               | 7     | 54    |
| Net fair value loss on investments  | (25)  | (99)  |
| Items that have been or may be subsequently reclassified to net earnings: |       |       |
| Gain (loss) on currency translation of foreign operations                 | 47    | (249) |
| Other   | 7     | (8)   |
| <b>Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)</b>                                  | 36    | (302) |
| <b>Comprehensive Income</b>   | 1,028 | 3,271 |

(See Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements)

# Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

For the years ended December 31

|  | Note   | 2019           | 2018           |
|--|--------|----------------|----------------|
|  |        |                | Note 2         |
| <b>Operating Activities</b>  |        |                |                |
| Net earnings   |        | 992            | 3,573          |
| Adjustments for:   |        |                |                |
| Depreciation and amortization  |        | 1,799          | 1,592          |
| Share-based compensation   | 6      | 104            | 116            |
| Impairment of assets   | 15, 16 | 120            | 1,809          |
| Provision for (recovery of) deferred income tax  |        | 177            | (290)          |
| Gain on sale of investments in Sociedad Quimica y Minera de Chile S.A. ("SQM") and Arab Potash Company ("APC") |        | –              | (4,399)        |
| Income tax related to the sale of the investment in SQM  |        | –              | 977            |
| Other long-term liabilities and miscellaneous  |        | (17)           | (188)          |
| Cash from operations before working capital changes  |        | 3,175          | 3,190          |
| Changes in non-cash operating working capital:   |        |                |                |
| Receivables  |        | (64)           | (153)          |
| Inventories  |        | 190            | (887)          |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets  |        | (238)          | 561            |
| Payables and accrued charges   |        | 602            | (659)          |
| <b>Cash Provided by Operating Activities</b>   |        | <b>3,665</b>   | <b>2,052</b>   |
| <b>Investing Activities</b>  |        |                |                |
| Additions to property, plant and equipment   | 15     | (1,728)        | (1,405)        |
| Additions to intangible assets   | 16     | (163)          | (102)          |
| Business acquisitions, net of cash acquired  | 4      | (911)          | (433)          |
| Proceeds from disposal of discontinued operations, net of tax  | 10     | 55             | 5,394          |
| Purchase of investments  |        | (198)          | (135)          |
| Cash acquired in Merger  | 4      | –              | 466            |
| Other  |        | 147            | 102            |
| <b>Cash (Used in) Provided by Investing Activities</b>   |        | <b>(2,798)</b> | <b>3,887</b>   |
| <b>Financing Activities</b>  |        |                |                |
| Transaction costs on long-term debt  |        | (29)           | (21)           |
| Proceeds from (repayment of) short-term debt, net  | 19     | 216            | (927)          |
| Proceeds from long-term debt   | 20     | 1,510          | –              |
| Repayment of long-term debt  | 20     | (1,010)        | (12)           |
| Repayment of principal portion of lease liabilities  | 20     | (234)          | –              |
| Dividends paid   | 25     | (1,022)        | (952)          |
| Repurchase of common shares  | 25     | (1,930)        | (1,800)        |
| Issuance of common shares  | 25     | 20             | 7              |
| <b>Cash Used in Financing Activities</b>   |        | <b>(2,479)</b> | <b>(3,705)</b> |
| <b>Effect of Exchange Rate Changes on Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>  |        | <b>(31)</b>    | <b>(36)</b>    |
| <b>(Decrease) Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>  |        | <b>(1,643)</b> | <b>2,198</b>   |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents – Beginning of Year</b>   |        | <b>2,314</b>   | <b>116</b>     |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents – End of Year</b>   |        | <b>671</b>     | <b>2,314</b>   |
| Cash and cash equivalents <sup>1</sup> comprised of:   |        |                |                |
| Cash   |        | 532            | 1,506          |
| Short-term investments   |        | 139            | 808            |
|  |        | 671            | 2,314          |
| <b>Supplemental Cash Flows Information</b>   |        |                |                |
| Interest paid  |        | 505            | 507            |
| Income taxes paid  |        | 29             | 1,155          |
| Total cash outflow for leases  |        | 345            | –              |

<sup>1</sup> Highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less from the date of purchase are considered to be cash equivalents.

(See Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements)

# Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity

|  | Accumulated Other Comprehensive (Loss) Income ("AOCI") |                     |   |  |  |       | Total AOCI | Retained Earnings | Total Equity <sup>2</sup> |
|--|--|---------------------|---|--|--|-------|------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
|  | Share Capital  | Contributed Surplus | Net Fair Value Gain (Loss) on Investments | Net Actuarial Gain on Defined Benefit Plans <sup>1</sup> | Loss on Currency Translation of Foreign Operations | Other |            |                   |                           |
| <b>Balance –</b>   |  |                     |   |  |  |       |            |                   |                           |
| <b>December 31, 2017</b>   | 1,806  | 230                 | 73  | –  | (2)  | (46)  | 25         | 6,242             | 8,303                     |
| Merger impact (Note 4)   | 15,898   | 7                   | –   | –  | –  | –     | –          | (1)               | 15,904                    |
| Net earnings   | –  | –                   | –   | –  | –  | –     | –          | 3,573             | 3,573                     |
| Other comprehensive (loss) income                                      | –  | –                   | (99)                                      | 54   | (249)  | (8)   | (302)      | –                 | (302)                     |
| Shares repurchased (Note 25)   | (998)  | (23)                | –   | –  | –  | –     | –          | (831)             | (1,852)                   |
| Dividends declared   | –  | –                   | –   | –  | –  | –     | –          | (1,273)           | (1,273)                   |
| Effect of share-based compensation including issuance of common shares | 34   | 17                  | –   | –  | –  | –     | –          | –                 | 51                        |
| Transfer of net actuarial gain on defined benefit plans                | –  | –                   | –   | (54)   | –  | –     | (54)       | 54                | –                         |
| Transfer of net loss on sale of investment                             | –  | –                   | 19  | –  | –  | –     | 19         | (19)              | –                         |
| Transfer of net loss on cash flow hedges                               | –  | –                   | –   | –  | –  | 21    | 21         | –                 | 21                        |
| <b>Balance –</b>   |  |                     |   |  |  |       |            |                   |                           |
| <b>December 31, 2018</b>   | 16,740   | 231                 | (7)                                       | –  | (251)  | (33)  | (291)      | 7,745             | 24,425                    |
| Net earnings   | –  | –                   | –   | –  | –  | –     | –          | 992               | 992                       |
| Other comprehensive (loss) income                                      | –  | –                   | (25)                                      | 7  | 47   | 7     | 36         | –                 | 36                        |
| Shares repurchased (Note 25)   | (992)  | –                   | –   | –  | –  | –     | –          | (886)             | (1,878)                   |
| Dividends declared   | –  | –                   | –   | –  | –  | –     | –          | (754)             | (754)                     |
| Effect of share-based compensation including issuance of common shares | 23   | 17                  | –   | –  | –  | –     | –          | –                 | 40                        |
| Transfer of net actuarial gain on defined benefit plans                | –  | –                   | –   | (7)  | –  | –     | (7)        | 7                 | –                         |
| Transfer of net loss on sale of investment                             | –  | –                   | 3   | –  | –  | –     | 3          | (3)               | –                         |
| Transfer of net loss on cash flow hedges                               | –  | –                   | –   | –  | –  | 8     | 8          | –                 | 8                         |
| <b>Balance –</b>   |  |                     |   |  |  |       |            |                   |                           |
| <b>December 31, 2019</b>   | 15,771   | 248                 | (29)                                      | –  | (204)  | (18)  | (251)      | 7,101             | 22,869                    |

<sup>1</sup> Any amounts incurred during a period were closed out to retained earnings at each period-end. Therefore, no balance exists at the beginning or end of period.

<sup>2</sup> All equity transactions were attributable to common shareholders.

(See Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements)

# Consolidated Balance Sheets

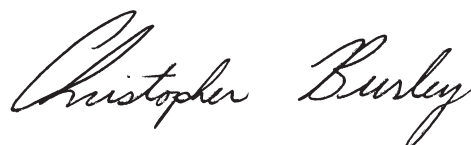
| As at December 31  | Note | 2019          | 2018          |
|--|------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Assets</b>  |      |               |               |
| Current assets   |      |               |               |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                    |      | 671           | 2,314         |
| Receivables  | 13   | 3,542         | 3,342         |
| Inventories  | 14   | 4,975         | 4,917         |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets                    |      | 1,477         | 1,089         |
|  |      | <b>10,665</b> | <b>11,662</b> |
| Non-current assets   |      |               |               |
| Property, plant and equipment                                | 15   | 20,335        | 18,796        |
| Goodwill   | 16   | 11,986        | 11,431        |
| Other intangible assets                                      | 16   | 2,428         | 2,210         |
| Investments  | 17   | 821           | 878           |
| Other assets   | 18   | 564           | 525           |
|  |      | <b>46,799</b> | <b>45,502</b> |
| <b>Liabilities</b>   |      |               |               |
| Current liabilities  |      |               |               |
| Short-term debt  | 19   | 976           | 629           |
| Current portion of long-term debt                            | 20   | 502           | 995           |
| Current portion of lease liabilities                         | 21   | 214           | 8             |
| Payables and accrued charges                                 | 22   | 7,437         | 6,703         |
|  |      | <b>9,129</b>  | <b>8,335</b>  |
| Non-current liabilities                                      |      |               |               |
| Long-term debt   | 20   | 8,553         | 7,579         |
| Lease liabilities  | 21   | 859           | 12            |
| Deferred income tax liabilities                              | 9    | 3,145         | 2,907         |
| Pension and other post-retirement benefit liabilities        | 23   | 433           | 395           |
| Asset retirement obligations and accrued environmental costs | 24   | 1,650         | 1,673         |
| Other non-current liabilities                                |      | 161           | 176           |
|  |      | <b>23,930</b> | <b>21,077</b> |
| <b>Shareholders' Equity</b>                                  |      |               |               |
| Share capital  | 25   | 15,771        | 16,740        |
| Contributed surplus  |      | 248           | 231           |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss                         |      | (251)         | (291)         |
| Retained earnings  |      | 7,101         | 7,745         |
|  |      | <b>22,869</b> | <b>24,425</b> |
|  |      | <b>46,799</b> | <b>45,502</b> |

(See Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements)

Approved by the Board of Directors,



Director



Director



## Note 1 Description of Business

**Nutrien Ltd. (collectively with its subsidiaries, “Nutrien”, “we”, “us”, “our” or “the Company”) is the world’s largest provider of crop inputs and services. Nutrien plays a critical role in helping growers around the globe increase food production in a sustainable manner.**

The Company is a corporation organized under the laws of Canada with its registered head office located at Suite 500, 122 – 1st Avenue South, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada. As at December 31, 2019, the Company had assets as follows:

### Retail

- various retail facilities across the US, Canada, Australia and South America
- private label and proprietary crop protection products and nutritionals
- an innovative integrated digital platform for growers and crop consultants

### Potash

- six operations in the province of Saskatchewan

### Nitrogen

- eight production facilities in North America: four in Alberta and one each in Georgia, Louisiana, Ohio and Texas
- one large-scale operation in Trinidad

- seven upgrade facilities in North America: three in Alberta and one each in Alabama, Georgia, Missouri, and Washington
- 50 percent investment in Profertil S.A. (“Profertil”), a nitrogen producer based in Argentina
- 26 percent investment in Misr Fertilizers Production Company S.A.E. (“MOPCO”), a nitrogen producer based in Egypt

### Phosphate

- two mines and processing plants: one in Florida and one in North Carolina
- phosphate feed plants in Illinois, Missouri and Nebraska
- an industrial phosphoric acid plant in Ohio

### Corporate and Others

- investment in Canpotex Limited (“Canpotex”), a Canadian potash export, sales and marketing company owned in equal shares by Nutrien and another potash producer
- 22 percent investment in Sinofert Holdings Limited (“Sinofert”), a fertilizer supplier and distributor in China

## Note 2 Basis of Presentation

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (“IFRS”). We have consistently applied the same accounting policies throughout all periods presented, as if these policies had always been in effect, with the exception of IFRS 16, “Leases” (“IFRS 16”), which was adopted effective January 1, 2019, the impacts of which are disclosed in Note 31.

Certain immaterial 2018 figures have been reclassified or grouped together in the consolidated statements of earnings, consolidated statements of cash flows, segment information and nature of expenses.

These consolidated financial statements were authorized for issue by the Board of Directors on February 19, 2020.

Where an accounting policy is applicable to a specific note to the consolidated financial statements, the policy is described within that note, with the related financial disclosures by major caption as noted in the table of contents. Certain of our accounting policies that relate to the consolidated financial statements as a whole, as well as estimates and judgments we have made and how they affect the amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements, are disclosed in Note 31. Sensitivity analyses included throughout the notes should be used with caution as the changes are hypothetical and not reflective of future performance. The sensitivities have been calculated independently of changes in other key variables. Changes in one factor may result in changes in another, which could increase or reduce certain sensitivities. These consolidated financial statements were prepared under the historical cost basis, except for items that IFRS requires to be measured at fair value.

## Note 3 Segment Information

The Company has four reportable operating segments: Retail, Potash, Nitrogen and Phosphate. The Retail segment distributes crop nutrients, crop protection products, seed and merchandise, and provides services directly to growers through a network of farm centers in North and South America and Australia. The Potash, Nitrogen and Phosphate segments are differentiated by the chemical nutrient contained in the products that each produces.

### Accounting Policies, Estimates and Judgments

#### Operating Segments

We identified the Executive Leadership Team ("ELT"), comprised of officers at the Executive Vice President level and above, as the Chief Operating Decision Maker ("CODM"). The CODM uses net earnings (loss) before finance costs, income taxes, and depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA") to measure performance and allocate resources to the operating segments. The CODM considers EBITDA a meaningful measure because it is not impacted by long-term investment and financing decisions, but rather focuses on the performance of our day-to-day operations.

In 2019, the CODM reassessed our product groupings and decided to evaluate the performance of ammonium sulfate as part of the Nitrogen segment, rather than the Phosphate and Sulfate segment, as previously reported in our 2018 annual

consolidated financial statements. Comparative amounts for the Nitrogen and Phosphate segments were restated. For the year ended December 31, 2018, Nitrogen reflected increases of \$121, \$40, and \$53 in sales, gross margin and EBITDA, respectively, and \$377 in assets, with corresponding decreases in Phosphate. In addition, the "Others" segment was renamed to "Corporate and Others".

Judgment is used in determining the composition of the reportable segments based on factors including risks and returns, internal organization, and internal reports reviewed by the CODM.

Certain expenses are allocated across segments based on reasonable considerations such as production capacities or historical trends.

#### Revenue

We recognize revenue when we transfer control over a good or service to a customer.

| Transfer of Control for | Retail  | Potash, Nitrogen and Phosphate  |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Sale of Goods           | At the point in time when the product is <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• purchased at our Retail farm center or</li> <li>• delivered and accepted by customers at their premises.</li> </ul> | At the point in time when the product is <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• loaded for shipping or</li> <li>• delivered to the customer.</li> </ul> |
| Services                | Over time as the promised service is rendered.  | Over time as the promised service is rendered.  |

For transactions in which we act as an agent rather than the principal, revenue is recognized net of any commissions earned. The relating commissions are recognized as the sales occurred or as unconditional contracts are signed.

#### Retail

Retail revenue is generated primarily from sales of the following:

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Crop nutrients              | Dry and liquid macronutrient products including potash, nitrogen and phosphate, proprietary liquid micronutrient products and nutrient application services. |
| Crop protection products    | Various third-party supplier and proprietary products designed to maintain crop quality and manage plant diseases, weeds, and other pests.                   |
| Seed                        | Various third-party supplier seed brands and proprietary seed product lines.   |
| Merchandise                 | Fencing, feed supplements, livestock-related animal health products, storage and irrigation equipment, and other products.                                   |
| Services and other revenues | Product application, soil and leaf testing, crop scouting and precision agriculture services, water services, financial services and livestock marketing.    |

Provisions for returns, trade discounts and rebates are deducted from sales revenue.

### Note 3 Segment Information Continued

#### Potash, Nitrogen and Phosphate

Our sales revenue is recorded and measured based on the "freight on board" mine, plant, warehouse or terminal price specified in the contract (except for certain vessel sales or specific product sales that are shipped and recorded on a delivered basis), which reflects the consideration we expect to be entitled to in exchange for the goods or services, net of any variable consideration (e.g., any trade discounts or estimated volume rebates). Where customer contracts include volume rebates, we estimate revenue at the earlier of the most likely

amount of consideration we expect to receive or when it is highly probable that a significant reversal will not occur. Our customer contracts may provide certain product quality specification guarantees but do not generally provide for refunds or returns.

Sales prices are based on North American and International benchmark market prices which are variable and subject to global supply and demand and other market factors.

|                                 | Potash   | Nitrogen   | Phosphate  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>Products</b>                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>North American – primarily granular</li> <li>Offshore (international) – primarily granular and standard</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ammonia, urea, urea ammonium nitrate, industrial grade ammonium nitrate and ammonium sulfate</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Solid fertilizer, liquid fertilizer, industrial products and feed products</li> </ul> |
| <b>Sales prices impacted by</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>North American prices referenced at delivered prices (including transportation and distribution costs)</li> <li>International prices referenced at the mine site (excluding transportation and distribution costs)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Global energy costs and supply</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Global prices and supplies of ammonia and sulfur</li> </ul>                           |

#### Other

We do not provide general warranties. Intersegment sales are made under terms that approximate market value. Transportation costs are generally recovered from the customer through sales pricing.

We elected to use the practical expedient related to the adjustment of the promised consideration for the effects of a significant financing component as the expected period between when control over a promised good or service is transferred and when the customer pays for that good or service is less than 12 months.

Seasonality in our business results from increased demand for products during planting season. Crop input sales are generally higher in spring and fall crop input application seasons. Crop nutrient inventories are normally accumulated leading up to each application season. Our cash collections generally occur

after the application season is complete, while customer prepayments made to us are typically concentrated in December and January and inventory prepayments paid to our vendors are typically concentrated in the period from November to January. Feed and industrial sales are more evenly distributed throughout the year.

For product sales with volume rebates, revenue is recognized to the extent that it is highly probable that significant reversals will not occur using the most likely method and accumulated experience.

Returns and incentives are estimated based on historical and forecasted data, contractual terms and current conditions. Due to the nature of goods and services sold, any single estimate would have only a negligible impact on revenue.

**Note 3** Segment Information Continued**Supporting Information**

Financial information on each of these segments is summarized in the following tables:

| <b>2019</b>   | <b>Retail</b> | <b>Potash</b> | <b>Nitrogen</b> | <b>Phosphate</b> | <b>Corporate and Others</b> | <b>Eliminations</b> | <b>Consolidated</b> |
|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Sales – third party                                   | 13,183        | 2,702         | 2,608           | 1,397            | 133                         | –                   | 20,023              |
| – intersegment  | 38            | 207           | 612             | 203              | –                           | (1,060)             | –                   |
| Sales – total   | 13,221        | 2,909         | 3,220           | 1,600            | 133                         | (1,060)             | 20,023              |
| Freight, transportation and distribution              | –             | 305           | 372             | 232              | –                           | (141)               | 768                 |
| Net sales   | 13,221        | 2,604         | 2,848           | 1,368            | 133                         | (919)               | 19,255              |
| Cost of goods sold                                    | 9,981         | 1,103         | 2,148           | 1,373            | 133                         | (924)               | 13,814              |
| Gross margin  | 3,240         | 1,501         | 700             | (5)              | –                           | 5                   | 5,441               |
| Selling expenses                                      | 2,484         | 9             | 25              | 5                | (18)                        | –                   | 2,505               |
| General and administrative expenses                   | 112           | 6             | 15              | 7                | 264                         | –                   | 404                 |
| Provincial mining and other taxes                     | –             | 287           | 2               | 1                | 2                           | –                   | 292                 |
| Share-based compensation expense                      | –             | –             | –               | –                | 104                         | –                   | 104                 |
| Impairment of assets (Note 15 and 16)                 | –             | –             | –               | –                | 120                         | –                   | 120                 |
| Other expenses (income)                               | 8             | (4)           | (46)            | 25               | 171                         | –                   | 154                 |
| Earnings (loss) before finance costs and income taxes | 636           | 1,203         | 704             | (43)             | (643)                       | 5                   | 1,862               |
| Depreciation and amortization                         | 595           | 390           | 535             | 237              | 42                          | –                   | 1,799               |
| EBITDA  | 1,231         | 1,593         | 1,239           | 194              | (601)                       | 5                   | 3,661               |
| Assets <sup>1</sup>                                   | 19,990        | 11,696        | 10,991          | 2,198            | 2,129                       | (205)               | 46,799              |

<sup>1</sup> Included in the Retail and Nitrogen segments are \$126 and \$482, respectively, relating to equity-accounted investees as described in Note 17.

| <b>2018</b>   | <b>Retail</b> | <b>Potash</b> | <b>Nitrogen<sup>1</sup></b> | <b>Phosphate<sup>1</sup></b> | <b>Corporate and Others</b> | <b>Eliminations</b> | <b>Consolidated</b> |
|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Sales – third party                                   | 12,470        | 2,796         | 2,712                       | 1,508                        | 150                         | –                   | 19,636              |
| – intersegment  | 50            | 220           | 626                         | 268                          | –                           | (1,164)             | –                   |
| Sales – total   | 12,520        | 3,016         | 3,338                       | 1,776                        | 150                         | (1,164)             | 19,636              |
| Freight, transportation and distribution              | –             | 349           | 373                         | 215                          | –                           | (73)                | 864                 |
| Net sales   | 12,520        | 2,667         | 2,965                       | 1,561                        | 150                         | (1,091)             | 18,772              |
| Cost of goods sold                                    | 9,485         | 1,183         | 2,145                       | 1,473                        | 150                         | (1,056)             | 13,380              |
| Gross margin  | 3,035         | 1,484         | 820                         | 88                           | –                           | (35)                | 5,392               |
| Selling expenses                                      | 2,303         | 14            | 32                          | 10                           | (22)                        | –                   | 2,337               |
| General and administrative expenses                   | 100           | 10            | 20                          | 9                            | 284                         | –                   | 423                 |
| Provincial mining and other taxes                     | –             | 244           | 3                           | 1                            | 2                           | –                   | 250                 |
| Share-based compensation expense                      | –             | –             | –                           | –                            | 116                         | –                   | 116                 |
| Impairment of assets (Note 15)                        | –             | 1,809         | –                           | –                            | –                           | –                   | 1,809               |
| Other (income) expenses                               | (75)          | 14            | (8)                         | 6                            | 106                         | –                   | 43                  |
| Earnings (loss) before finance costs and income taxes | 707           | (607)         | 773                         | 62                           | (486)                       | (35)                | 414                 |
| Depreciation and amortization                         | 499           | 404           | 442                         | 193                          | 54                          | –                   | 1,592               |
| EBITDA  | 1,206         | (203)         | 1,215                       | 255                          | (432)                       | (35)                | 2,006               |
| Assets <sup>2</sup>                                   | 17,964        | 11,710        | 10,386                      | 2,406                        | 3,678                       | (642)               | 45,502              |

<sup>1</sup> Comparative figures have been restated to reflect the change in the sulfate product grouping from Phosphate and Sulfate to Nitrogen.

<sup>2</sup> Included in the Retail and Nitrogen segments are \$208 and \$428, respectively, relating to equity-accounted investees as described in Note 17.

**Note 3** Segment Information Continued

Financial information by geographic area is summarized in the following tables:

| <b>Sales – Third Party</b> | <b>2019</b>   | <b>2018</b>   |
|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| United States              | 12,522        | 11,891        |
| Canada                     | 2,504         | 2,790         |
| Australia                  | 1,955         | 1,681         |
| Canpotex <sup>1</sup>      | 1,625         | 1,657         |
| Trinidad                   | 113           | 190           |
| Argentina                  | 388           | 387           |
| Europe                     | 210           | 312           |
| Other                      | 706           | 728           |
|                            | <b>20,023</b> | <b>19,636</b> |

<sup>1</sup> As described in Note 1, Canpotex executed offshore marketing, sales and distribution functions for certain of our products. Canpotex's 2019 sales volumes were made to: Latin America 31 percent, China 22 percent, India 10 percent, Other Asian markets 27 percent, Other markets 10 percent (2018 – Latin America 33 percent, China 18 percent, India 10 percent, Other Asian markets 31 percent, Other markets 8 percent) (Note 29).

| <b>Non-Current Assets<sup>1</sup></b> | <b>2019</b>   | <b>2018</b>   |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| United States                         | 15,685        | 14,501        |
| Canada                                | 17,503        | 17,100        |
| Australia                             | 1,172         | 607           |
| Trinidad                              | 691           | 570           |
| Other                                 | 639           | 621           |
|                                       | <b>35,690</b> | <b>33,399</b> |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes financial instruments (other than equity-accounted investees), deferred tax assets and post-employment benefit assets.

We disaggregated revenue from contracts with customers by product line or geographic location for each reportable segment to show how the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows are affected by economic factors. Sales reported under our Corporate and Others segment primarily relates to our non-core Canadian business.

| <b>Retail sales by product line</b> | <b>2019</b>   | <b>2018</b>   |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Crop nutrients                      | 4,989         | 4,577         |
| Crop protection products            | 4,983         | 4,862         |
| Seed                                | 1,712         | 1,687         |
| Merchandise                         | 598           | 584           |
| Services and other                  | 939           | 810           |
|                                     | <b>13,221</b> | <b>12,520</b> |



**Note 3** Segment Information Continued

|   | 2019         | 2018         |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Potash sales by geography</b>                    |              |              |
| Manufactured product                                |              |              |
| North America                                       | 1,283        | 1,356        |
| Offshore <sup>1</sup>                               | 1,625        | 1,657        |
| Other potash and purchased products                 | 1            | 3            |
|   | <u>2,909</u> | <u>3,016</u> |
| <b>Nitrogen sales by product line <sup>2</sup></b>  |              |              |
| Manufactured product                                |              |              |
| Ammonia   | 884          | 1,061        |
| Urea  | 1,019        | 979          |
| Solutions, nitrates and sulfates                    | 812          | 825          |
| Other nitrogen and purchased products               | 505          | 473          |
|   | <u>3,220</u> | <u>3,338</u> |
| <b>Phosphate sales by product line <sup>2</sup></b> |              |              |
| Manufactured product                                |              |              |
| Fertilizer  | 944          | 1,141        |
| Industrial and feed                                 | 475          | 469          |
| Other phosphate and purchased products              | 181          | 166          |
|   | <u>1,600</u> | <u>1,776</u> |

<sup>1</sup> Relates to Canpotex.

<sup>2</sup> Comparative figures have been restated to reflect the change in the sulfate product grouping from Phosphate and Sulfate to Nitrogen.

**Note 4** Business Combinations

**The Company's business combinations include the merger between Potash Corporation of Saskatchewan Inc. ("PotashCorp") and Agrium Inc. ("Agrium") (the "Merger"), the acquisition of Retail businesses, including Ruralco Holdings Limited ("Ruralco"), and various digital agriculture, proprietary products and agricultural services.**

**Accounting Policies, Estimates and Judgments**

- Consideration is measured at the aggregate of the fair values of assets transferred, liabilities incurred or assumed, and equity instruments issued in exchange for control of the acquiree at the acquisition date.
- Identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed are generally measured at fair value.
- The excess of total consideration for each acquisition plus non-controlling interest in the acquiree, over the fair value of the identifiable net assets acquired, is recorded as goodwill.
- For each business combination, we elect to measure the non-controlling interest in the acquired entity either at fair value or at the proportionate share of the acquiree's identifiable net assets.

## Note 4 Business Combinations Continued

Judgment is required to determine which entity is the acquirer in a merger of equals. In identifying PotashCorp as the acquirer in the Merger, we considered the voting rights of all equity instruments, the intended corporate governance structure of the combined company, the intended composition of senior management of the combined company and the size of each of the companies. In assessing the size of each of the companies, we evaluated various metrics. No single factor was the sole determinant in the overall conclusion that PotashCorp was the acquirer for accounting purposes in the Merger; rather, all factors were considered in arriving at the conclusion.

Purchase price allocation involves judgment in identifying assets acquired and liabilities assumed, and estimation of their fair values. To determine fair values, we used quoted market prices or widely accepted valuation techniques as described below. Key assumptions include discount rates and revenue growth rates specific to the acquired assets or liabilities assumed. We performed a thorough review of all internal and external sources of information available on circumstances that existed at the acquisition date. We also engaged independent valuation experts on certain acquisitions to assist in determining the fair value of certain assets acquired and liabilities assumed and related deferred income tax impacts.

| Asset  | Ruralco | Merger | Other Acquisitions | Valuation Technique and Judgments Applied   |
|--|---------|--------|--------------------|---|
| Property, plant and equipment                                | X       | X      | X                  | Market approach for land and certain types of personal property: sales comparison that measures the value of an asset through an analysis of sales and offerings of comparable assets. Replacement costs for all other depreciable property, plant and equipment: measures the value of an asset by estimating the costs to acquire or construct comparable assets and adjusts for age and condition of the asset.  |
| Other intangible assets                                      | X       | X      | X                  | Income approach – multi-period excess earnings method: measures the value of an asset based on the present value of the incremental after-tax cash flows attributable to the asset after deducting contributory asset charges (“CACs”). Allocation of CACs is a matter of judgment and based on the nature of the acquired businesses’ operations and historical trends. We considered several factors in determining the fair value of customer relationships, such as customers’ relationships with the acquired company and its employees, the segmentation of customers, historical customer attrition rates and revenue growth. Segmenting customers is a matter of judgment and includes factors such as the size of the customer and customer behavior patterns. |
| Long-term debt   |         | X      |                    | Comparable debt instruments with similar maturities, adjusted where necessary to the acquired company’s credit spread, based on information published by financial institutions.  |
| Asset retirement obligations and accrued environmental costs |         | X      |                    | Decision-tree approach of future costs and a risk premium to capture the compensation sought by risk-averse market participants for bearing the uncertainty inherent in the cash flows of the liability. We expect asset retirement obligations for phosphate sites to be paid over the next 68 years, while we expect asset retirement obligations for potash and nitrogen sites to be paid subsequently. We expect accrued environmental costs – discounted using a credit adjusted risk-free rate – to be paid over the next 30 years.   |

## Note 4 Business Combinations Continued

### Supporting Information

|  | Ruralco  | Merger   | Other Acquisitions   |
|--|--|--|--|
| Acquisition date   | September 30, 2019   | January 1, 2018  | Various  |
| Purchase price, net of cash and cash equivalents acquired  | <p>\$330</p> <p>On the acquisition date, we acquired 100% of the Ruralco stock that was issued and outstanding.</p> <p>Also included in the total consideration, net of cash and cash equivalents acquired, is the impact of \$18 relating to a foreign exchange hedge loss which we designated a cash flow hedge.</p> <p>Transaction costs are recorded in acquisition and integration related costs in other expenses.</p> | <p>\$16,010</p> <p>We determined the purchase price based on the number of Agrium shares outstanding and their trading price on December 29, 2017.</p> <p>On the acquisition date, shareholders of PotashCorp received 0.400 common shares of Nutrien for each PotashCorp share held, and shareholders of Agrium received 2.230 common shares of Nutrien for each Agrium share held.</p> <p>Merger and related costs are included in other expenses.</p> | <p>2019 – \$581, net of \$100 previously held equity-accounted interest in Agrichem. We acquired the remaining 20 percent interest in Agrichem in the first nine months of 2019, making Agrichem a wholly owned consolidated subsidiary of the Company.</p> <p>(2018 – \$433)</p>  |
| Goodwill and expected benefits of the acquisition  | \$202  | \$11,185, none of which is deductible for income tax purposes.   | \$341 (2018 – \$197)   |
| <p>The expected benefits of the acquisitions resulting in goodwill include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• synergies from expected reduction in operating costs;</li> <li>• wider distribution channel for selling products of acquired businesses;</li> <li>• a larger assembled workforce;</li> <li>• potential increase in customer base;</li> <li>• enhanced ability to innovate;</li> <li>• production and expense optimization, including procurement savings (specific to Merger); and</li> <li>• closer proximity of nitrogen operations to sources of low-cost natural gas (specific to Merger).</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
| Description  | An agriservices business in Australia with approximately 250 operating locations.  | A major global producer and distributor of agricultural products, services and solutions.  | 68 Retail locations in North and South America and Australia, including companies operating in the proprietary products business, such as Actagro, LLC, a developer, manufacturer and marketer of environmentally sustainable soil and plant health products and technologies (2018 – 53 Retail locations in North America and Australia and companies operating within the digital agriculture, proprietary products and agricultural services businesses). |

## Note 4 Business Combinations Continued

We allocated the following values to the acquired assets and assumed liabilities based upon fair values at their respective acquisition date:

|   | 2019                     |                          |                    |                                 | 2018               |                                 |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|
|   | Ruralco (Estimate)       |                          |                    | Other Acquisitions <sup>3</sup> | Merger (Final)     | Other Acquisitions <sup>3</sup> |
|   | Preliminary <sup>1</sup> | Adjustments <sup>2</sup> | Revised Fair Value |                                 |                    |                                 |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | –                        | –                        | –                  | –                               | 466                | –                               |
| Receivables   | 250                      | 39                       | 289 <sup>4</sup>   | 68                              | 2,600 <sup>4</sup> | 20                              |
| Inventories   | 116                      | 1                        | 117                | 145                             | 3,303              | 146                             |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets                             | 11                       | (3)                      | 8                  | 38                              | 1,124              | 2                               |
| Property, plant and equipment   | 70                       | 66                       | 136                | 115                             | 7,459              | 107                             |
| Goodwill  | 272                      | (70)                     | 202                | 341                             | 11,185             | 197                             |
| Other intangible assets   | 55                       | 110                      | 165                | 179                             | 2,348              | 8                               |
| Investments   | 15                       | –                        | 15                 | –                               | 528                | 11                              |
| Other assets  | 16                       | –                        | 16 <sup>5</sup>    | 2                               | 293 <sup>5</sup>   | 3                               |
| <b>Total assets</b>   | <b>805</b>               | <b>143</b>               | <b>948</b>         | <b>888</b>                      | <b>29,306</b>      | <b>494</b>                      |
| Short-term debt   | 112                      | –                        | 112                | 25                              | 867                | –                               |
| Payables and accrued charges  | 299                      | 46                       | 345                | 156                             | 5,239              | 52                              |
| Long-term debt, including current portion                             | –                        | –                        | –                  | 11                              | 4,941              | –                               |
| Lease liabilities, including current portion                          | 44                       | 66                       | 110                | 1                               | –                  | –                               |
| Deferred income tax liabilities                                       | 7                        | 31                       | 38                 | 7                               | 934                | –                               |
| Pension and other post-retirement benefit liabilities                 | –                        | –                        | –                  | –                               | 142                | –                               |
| Asset retirement obligations and accrued environmental costs          | –                        | –                        | –                  | –                               | 1,094              | –                               |
| Other non-current liabilities   | 13                       | –                        | 13                 | 7                               | 79                 | 9                               |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>  | <b>475</b>               | <b>143</b>               | <b>618</b>         | <b>207</b>                      | <b>13,296</b>      | <b>61</b>                       |
| Total consideration   | 330                      | –                        | 330                | 681                             | 16,010             | 433                             |
| Previously held equity-accounted interest in Agrichem                 | –                        | –                        | –                  | 100                             | –                  | –                               |
| <b>Total consideration, net of cash and cash equivalents acquired</b> | <b>330</b>               | <b>–</b>                 | <b>330</b>         | <b>581</b>                      | <b>16,010</b>      | <b>433</b>                      |

<sup>1</sup> Preliminary value as previously reported in our third quarter 2019 unaudited financial statements. The purchase price allocation is not final as we continue to obtain and verify information required to determine the fair value of certain assets and liabilities and the amount of deferred income taxes arising on their recognition. We estimated the preliminary purchase price allocation as of the date of the acquisition based on information that was available and continue to adjust those estimates as new information that existed at the date of acquisition becomes available. We expect to finalize the amounts recognized when we obtain the information necessary to complete the analysis, and in any event, not later than September 30, 2020.

<sup>2</sup> We recorded adjustments to the preliminary fair value to reflect facts and circumstances in existence as of the date of acquisition. These adjustments primarily related to changes in the preliminary valuation assumptions, including refinement of intangible assets. All measurement period adjustments were offset against goodwill.

<sup>3</sup> This represents preliminary fair values. For certain acquisitions, we finalized the purchase price with no material change to the fair values disclosed in prior periods.

<sup>4</sup> Includes receivables from customers with gross contractual amounts of \$247, of which \$5 are considered to be uncollectible relating to Ruralco (2018 – \$2,247 and \$80 respectively relating to the Merger).

<sup>5</sup> Includes deferred income tax assets of \$14 relating to Ruralco (2018 – \$158 relating to the Merger).

## Financial Information Related to the Acquired Operations

| 2019 Proforma <sup>1</sup> | Ruralco | Other Acquisitions |
|----------------------------|---------|--------------------|
| Sales                      | 1,090   | 480                |
| EBITDA                     | 50      | 40                 |

<sup>1</sup> Estimated annual sales and EBITDA if acquisitions occurred at the beginning of the year. Net earnings before income taxes is not available.

**Note 4** Business Combinations Continued

| From date of acquisition                | 2019 Actuals |                    | 2018 Actuals |                    |
|---|--------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|
|   | Ruralco      | Other Acquisitions | Merger       | Other Acquisitions |
| Sales                                   | 249          | 312                | 14,551       | 213                |
| Net earnings (loss) before income taxes | (2)          | (1)                | 546          | 10                 |

**Note 5** Nature of Expenses

|  | 2019          | 2018          |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Purchased and produced raw materials and product for resale <sup>1</sup> | 11,335        | 10,881        |
| Depreciation and amortization  | 1,799         | 1,592         |
| Employee costs <sup>2</sup>  | 2,268         | 1,949         |
| Freight  | 845           | 934           |
| Impairment of assets (Note 15 and 16)                                    | 120           | 1,809         |
| Provincial mining and other taxes <sup>3</sup>                           | 292           | 250           |
| Offsite warehouse costs <sup>4</sup>                                     | 51            | 68            |
| Railcar and vessel costs <sup>4</sup>                                    | 5             | 128           |
| Merger and related costs   | 82            | 170           |
| Acquisition and integration related costs                                | 16            | –             |
| Contract services  | 504           | 469           |
| Lease expense <sup>5</sup>   | 66            | 148           |
| Fleet fuel, repairs and maintenance                                      | 202           | 183           |
| Other  | 576           | 641           |
| <b>Total cost of goods sold and expenses</b>                             | <b>18,161</b> | <b>19,222</b> |

<sup>1</sup> Significant expenses include: supplies, energy, fuel, purchases of raw material (natural gas – feedstock, sulfur, ammonia and reagents) and product for resale (crop nutrients and protection products, and seed).

<sup>2</sup> Includes employee benefits and share-based compensation. In 2018, employee costs also include a \$157 gain on curtailment of defined benefit pension and other post-retirement benefit plans (“Defined Benefit Plans Curtailment Gain”) as described in Note 23.

<sup>3</sup> Includes \$190 and \$102 (2018 – \$160 and \$90) relating to Saskatchewan potash production tax and Saskatchewan resource surcharge and other, respectively, as required under Saskatchewan provincial legislation.

<sup>4</sup> Includes expenses relating to operating leases in 2018.

<sup>5</sup> In 2019, includes lease expense relating to short-term leases, leases of low-value and variable lease payments.

**Note 6** Share-Based Compensation

**We have share-based compensation plans (including those assumed from PotashCorp and Agrium) for eligible employees and directors as part of their remuneration package, including Stock Options, Performance Share Units (“PSUs”), Restricted Share Units (“RSUs”) and Deferred Share Units (“DSUs”).**

**Accounting Policies, Estimates and Judgments**

For awards with performance conditions that determine the number of options or units to which employees are entitled, measurement of compensation cost is based on our best estimate of the outcome of the performance conditions. Changes to vesting assumptions are reflected in earnings immediately for compensation cost already recognized.

For plans settled through the issuance of equity

- fair value for stock options is determined on grant date using the Black-Scholes-Merton option-pricing model, and
- fair value for PSUs is determined on grant date by projecting the outcome of performance conditions.

For plans settled through cash, a liability is recorded based on the fair value of the awards each period.



## Note 6 Share-Based Compensation Continued

Estimation involves determining:

- stock option-pricing model assumptions as described in the weighted average assumptions table;
- forfeiture rate for options granted based on past experience and future expectations, and adjusted upon actual vesting;
- projected outcome of performance conditions for PSUs, including the relative ranking of our total shareholder

return, including expected dividends, compared with a specified peer group using a Monte Carlo simulation option-pricing model and the outcome of our synergies relative to the target; and

- the number of dividend equivalent units expected to be earned.

## Supporting Information

The following summarizes the Nutrien share-based compensation plans, under which we have awards available to be granted, and the assumed legacy plans of PotashCorp and Agrium, under which no awards will be granted.

| Plan Features         | Stock Options                             | PSUs   | RSUs   | DSUs  | SARs/TSARs <sup>4</sup>                      |
|-----------------------|---|--|--|---|--|
| <b>Eligibility</b>    | Officers and eligible employees           | Officers and eligible employees  | Eligible employees   | Non-executive directors                     | Awards no longer granted; legacy awards only |
| <b>Granted</b>        | Annually                                  | Annually   | Annually   | At the discretion of the Board of Directors | Awards no longer granted; legacy awards only |
| <b>Vesting Period</b> | 25% per year over four years <sup>1</sup> | On third anniversary of grant date based on total shareholder return over a three-year performance cycle, compared to average total shareholder return of a peer group of companies over the same period | On third anniversary of grant date and are not subject to performance conditions | Fully vest upon grant                       | 25% per year over four years                 |
| <b>Maximum Term</b>   | 10 years                                  | Not applicable   | Not applicable   | Not applicable                              | 10 years                                     |
| <b>Settlement</b>     | Shares                                    | Cash / Shares <sup>2</sup>   | Cash   | Cash <sup>3</sup>                           | Cash   |

<sup>1</sup> Under the assumed legacy PotashCorp long-term incentive and performance option plan, stock options vest on the third anniversary of the grant date.

<sup>2</sup> Under the assumed legacy PotashCorp long-term incentive plan, PSUs will be settled in shares for grantees who are subject to our share ownership guidelines and in cash for all other grantees.

<sup>3</sup> Based on the common share price at the time of the director's departure from the Board of Directors.

<sup>4</sup> Under the assumed legacy Agrium stock appreciation rights ("SARs") plan, holders of tandem stock appreciation rights ("TSARs") have the ability to choose between (a) receiving in cash the price of our shares on the date of exercise in excess of the exercise price of the right or (b) receiving common shares by paying the exercise price of the right. Our past experience and future expectation is that substantially all TSAR holders will elect to choose the first option.

The weighted average fair value of stock options granted was estimated as of the date of the grant using the Black-Scholes-Merton option-pricing model. The weighted average grant date fair value of stock options per unit granted in 2019 was \$11.27 (2018 – \$9.71). The weighted average assumptions by year of grant that impacted current year results are as follows:

| Assumptions                              | Based On                                   | Year of Grant |       |
|--|--|---------------|-------|
|  |  | 2019          | 2018  |
| Exercise price per option                | Quoted market closing price <sup>1</sup>   | 53.54         | 44.50 |
| Expected annual dividend yield (%)       | Annualized dividend rate <sup>2</sup>      | 3.22          | 3.58  |
| Expected volatility (%)                  | Historical volatility <sup>3</sup>         | 27            | 29    |
| Risk-free interest rate (%)              | Zero-coupon government issues <sup>4</sup> | 2.55          | 2.79  |
| Average expected life of options (years) | Historical experience                      | 7.5           | 7.5   |

<sup>1</sup> Of common shares on the last trading day immediately preceding the date of the grant.

<sup>2</sup> As of the date of grant.

<sup>3</sup> Of the Company's share over a period commensurate with the expected life of the option.

<sup>4</sup> Implied yield available on equivalent remaining term at the time of the grant.

## Note 6 Share-Based Compensation Continued

A summary of the status of our stock option plans as at December 31, 2019 and 2018 and changes during the years ending on those dates is as follows:

|                             | Number of Shares Subject to Option |             | Weighted Average Exercise Price |        |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------|
|                             | 2019                               | 2018        | 2019                            | 2018   |
| Balance – beginning of year | 9,044,237                          | 9,947,583   | 58.41                           | 69.54  |
| Granted                     | 1,376,533                          | 1,875,162   | 53.54                           | 44.50  |
| Exercised                   | (451,574)                          | (647,331)   | 42.73                           | 42.86  |
| Forfeited or cancelled      | (502,016)                          | (1,793,077) | 86.53                           | 82.84  |
| Expired                     | (275,700)                          | (338,100)   | 76.59                           | 154.94 |
| Outstanding – end of year   | 9,191,480                          | 9,044,237   | 56.88                           | 58.41  |

The aggregate grant-date fair value of all stock options granted during 2019 was \$16. The average share price during 2019 was \$50.91 per share.

The following table summarizes information about our stock options outstanding as at December 31, 2019 with expiry dates ranging from May 2020 to February 2029:

| Range of Exercise Prices | Options Outstanding |  |                                 | Options Exercisable |                                 |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
|                          | Number              | Weighted Average Remaining Life in Years | Weighted Average Exercise Price | Number              | Weighted Average Exercise Price |
| \$37.84 to \$40.23       | 1,345,235           | 6  | 38.21                           | 1,170,022           | 38.26                           |
| \$40.24 to \$45.40       | 1,934,844           | 7  | 43.61                           | 1,067,346           | 42.88                           |
| \$45.41 to \$49.51       | 1,371,872           | 7  | 46.46                           | 788,169             | 46.38                           |
| \$49.52 to \$52.75       | 912,183             | 5  | 51.96                           | 912,183             | 51.96                           |
| \$52.76 to \$77.62       | 1,814,520           | 8  | 58.58                           | 574,542             | 69.47                           |
| \$77.63 to \$130.78      | 1,812,826           | 3  | 93.56                           | 1,812,826           | 93.56                           |
|                          | 9,191,480           | 6  | 56.88                           | 6,325,088           | 60.71                           |

Information for all employee and Director share-based compensation plans is summarized below:

|               | Units Granted in 2019 | Units Outstanding as at December 31, 2019 | Compensation Expense (Recovery) |      |
|---------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------------------|------|
|               |                       |   | 2019                            | 2018 |
| Stock Options | 1,376,533             | 9,191,480                                 | 19                              | 23   |
| PSUs          | 719,330               | 1,834,984                                 | 65                              | 83   |
| RSUs          | 425,082               | 986,756                                   | 18                              | 14   |
| DSUs          | 50,958                | 434,093                                   | 2                               | –    |
| SARs          | –                     | 1,750,169                                 | –                               | (4)  |
|               |                       |   | 104                             | 116  |

## Note 7 Other Expenses

|  | 2019 | 2018  |
|--|------|-------|
| Merger and related costs                                 | 82   | 170   |
| Acquisition and integration related costs                | 16   | –     |
| Foreign exchange loss (gain), net of related derivatives | 42   | (10)  |
| Earnings of equity-accounted investees                   | (66) | (40)  |
| Bad debts  | 24   | 26    |
| Defined Benefit Plans Curtailment Gain (Note 23)         | –    | (157) |
| Other expenses   | 56   | 54    |
|  | 154  | 43    |

## Note 8 Finance Costs

|  | 2019 | 2018 |
|--|------|------|
| Interest expense   |      |      |
| Short-term debt  | 87   | 129  |
| Long-term debt   | 387  | 372  |
| Lease liabilities (Note 21)  | 34   | –    |
| Unwinding of discount on asset retirement obligations (Note 24)                              | 54   | 51   |
| Interest on net defined benefit pension and other post-retirement plan obligations (Note 23) | 15   | 15   |
| Borrowing costs capitalized to property, plant and equipment                                 | (18) | (12) |
| Interest income  | (5)  | (17) |
|  | 554  | 538  |

Borrowing costs capitalized to property, plant and equipment in 2019 were calculated by applying an average capitalization rate of 4.6 percent (2018 – 4.4 percent) to expenditures on qualifying assets.

## Note 9 Income Taxes

### Accounting Policies, Estimates and Judgments

We operate in a specialized industry and in several tax jurisdictions. As a result, our earnings are subject to various rates of taxation. Taxation on items recognized in the consolidated statements of earnings, other comprehensive income (“OCI”) or contributed surplus is recognized in the same location as those items.

Taxation on earnings (loss) is comprised of current and deferred income tax.

#### Current income tax is

- the expected tax payable on the taxable earnings for the year,
- calculated using rates enacted or substantively enacted at the dates of the consolidated balance sheets in the countries where our subsidiaries and equity-accounted investees operate and generate taxable earnings, and
- inclusive of any adjustment to income tax payable or recoverable in respect of previous years.

#### Deferred income tax is

- recognized using the liability method,
- based on temporary differences between carrying amounts of assets and liabilities and their respective income tax bases, and
- determined using tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the dates of the consolidated balance sheets and are expected to apply when the related deferred income tax asset is realized or the deferred income tax liability is settled.

Uncertain income tax positions are accounted for using the standards applicable to current income tax liabilities and assets (i.e., both liabilities and assets are recorded when probable and measured at the amount expected to be paid to (or recovered from) the taxation authorities using our best estimate of the amount).

Deferred income tax is not accounted for

- with respect to investments in subsidiaries and equity-accounted investees where we are able to control the reversal of the temporary difference and that difference is not expected to reverse in the foreseeable future; and

- if arising from initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction, other than a business combination, that at the time of the transaction affects neither accounting nor taxable profit or loss.

The realized and unrealized excess tax benefits from share-based compensation arrangements are recognized in contributed surplus as current and deferred tax, respectively.

Deferred income tax assets are reviewed at each balance sheet date and amended to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realized.

## Note 9 Income Taxes Continued

Income tax assets and liabilities are offset when

### Current income taxes

- we have a legally enforceable right to offset the recognized amounts <sup>1</sup>, and
- the intention to settle on a net basis or realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

### Deferred income taxes

- we have a legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities, and
- they relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority on either: 1) the same taxable entity; or 2) different taxable entities intending to settle current tax liabilities and assets on a net basis, or realize assets and settle liabilities simultaneously in each future period. <sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> For income taxes levied by the same taxation authority and the authority permits us to make or receive a single net payment or receipt.

<sup>2</sup> In which significant amounts of deferred tax liabilities or assets expected are to be settled or recovered.

Estimates and judgments to determine our taxes are impacted by

- the breadth of our operations, and
- global complexity of tax regulations.

The final taxes paid, and potential adjustments to tax assets and liabilities, are dependent upon many factors including:

- negotiations with taxation authorities in various jurisdictions;

- outcomes of tax litigation; and

- resolution of disputes arising from federal, provincial, state and local tax audits.

Estimates and judgments are used to recognize the amount of deferred tax assets, which includes the probability that future taxable profit will be available to use deductible temporary differences, and could be reduced if projected earnings are not achieved or increased if earnings previously not projected become probable.

## Supporting Information

### Income Taxes included in Net Earnings (Loss) from Continuing Operations

The provision for income taxes differs from the amount that would have resulted from applying the Canadian statutory income tax rates to earnings (loss) before income taxes as follows:

|  | 2019         | 2018         |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Earnings (loss) before income taxes  |              |              |
| Canada   | 765          | (1,195)      |
| United States  | 315          | 619          |
| Australia  | 27           | 96           |
| Trinidad   | (28)         | 98           |
| Other  | 229          | 258          |
|  | <u>1,308</u> | <u>(124)</u> |
| Canadian federal and provincial statutory income tax rate (%)                            | <u>27</u>    | <u>27</u>    |
| Income tax at statutory rates  | 353          | (33)         |
| Adjusted for the effect of:  |              |              |
| Impact of foreign tax rates  | (45)         | (58)         |
| Non-taxable income   | (19)         | (10)         |
| Production-related deductions  | (17)         | (15)         |
| Foreign accrual property income  | 18           | 15           |
| Impact of tax rate changes   | 16           | –            |
| Other  | 10           | 8            |
| Income tax expense (recovery) included in net earnings (loss) from continuing operations | <u>316</u>   | <u>(93)</u>  |

**Note 9** Income Taxes Continued

Total income tax expense (recovery), included in net earnings (loss) from continuing operations, was comprised of the following:

|  | <b>2019</b> | <b>2018</b> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Current income tax   |             |             |
| Tax expense for current year   | 161         | 195         |
| Adjustments in respect of prior years  | (22)        | (15)        |
| Total current income tax expense   | 139         | 180         |
| Deferred income tax  |             |             |
| Origination and reversal of temporary differences  | 152         | (283)       |
| Adjustments in respect of prior years  | 9           | 12          |
| Impact of tax rate changes   | 16          | –           |
| Other  | –           | (2)         |
| Total deferred income tax expense (recovery)   | 177         | (273)       |
| Income tax expense (recovery) included in net earnings (loss) from continuing operations | 316         | (93)        |

**Income Tax Balances**

Income tax balances within the consolidated balance sheets as at December 31 were comprised of the following:

| <b>Income Tax Assets and Liabilities</b> | <b>Balance Sheet Location</b>          | <b>2019</b> | <b>2018</b> |
|--|--|-------------|-------------|
| Current income tax assets                |  |             |             |
| Current                                  | Receivables (Note 13)                  | 104         | 248         |
| Long-term                                | Other assets (Note 18)                 | 36          | 36          |
| Deferred income tax assets               | Other assets (Note 18)                 | 249         | 216         |
| Total income tax assets                  |  | 389         | 500         |
| Current income tax liabilities           |  |             |             |
| Current                                  | Payables and accrued charges (Note 22) | 43          | 47          |
| Non-current                              | Other non-current liabilities          | 44          | 64          |
| Deferred income tax liabilities          | Deferred income tax liabilities        | 3,145       | 2,907       |
| Total income tax liabilities             |  | 3,232       | 3,018       |



**Note 9** Income Taxes Continued**Deferred Income Taxes**

In respect of each type of temporary difference, unused tax loss and unused tax credit, the amounts of deferred tax assets and liabilities recognized in the consolidated balance sheets as at December 31 and the amount of the deferred tax expense (recovery) recognized in net earnings (loss) from continuing operations were:

|  | Deferred Income Tax (Assets)<br>Liabilities |              | Deferred Income Tax Expense<br>(Recovery) Recognized<br>in Net Earnings (Loss) |              |
|--|---|--------------|--|--------------|
|  | 2019  | 2018         | 2019   | 2018         |
| Deferred income tax assets                                   |   |              |  |              |
| Asset retirement obligations and accrued environmental costs | (387)                                       | (412)        | 25   | 11           |
| Tax loss and other carryforwards                             | (270)                                       | (261)        | (9)  | (198)        |
| Pension and other post-retirement benefit liabilities        | (145)                                       | (130)        | (13)   | 44           |
| Long-term debt   | (107)                                       | (110)        | 3  | 10           |
| Lease liabilities  | (227)                                       | –            | 55   | –            |
| Receivables  | (51)  | (58)         | 7  | (3)          |
| Inventories  | (59)  | (54)         | (5)  | (13)         |
| Derivatives  | (9)   | (17)         | 5  | 15           |
| Other assets   | (61)  | (57)         | 4  | 18           |
| Deferred income tax liabilities                              |   |              |  |              |
| Property, plant and equipment                                | 3,647                                       | 3,218        | 147  | (132)        |
| Goodwill and other intangible assets                         | 523   | 546          | (58)   | (31)         |
| Other liabilities  | 42  | 26           | 16   | 6            |
|  | <b>2,896</b>                                | <b>2,691</b> | <b>177</b>   | <b>(273)</b> |

Reconciliation of net deferred income tax liabilities:

|  | 2019         | 2018         |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Balance – beginning of year  | 2,691        | 2,187        |
| Merger and acquisitions (Note 4)   | 29           | 776          |
| Income tax expense (recovery) recognized in net earnings (loss) from continuing operations   | 177          | (273)        |
| Income tax expense (recovery) recognized in net earnings (loss) from discontinued operations | –            | (17)         |
| Income tax charge recognized in OCI  | 2            | 22           |
| Other  | (3)          | (4)          |
| Balance – end of year  | <b>2,896</b> | <b>2,691</b> |

Amounts and expiry dates of unused tax losses and unused tax credits as at December 31, 2019 were:

|                               | Amount | Expiry Date       |
|-------------------------------|--------|-------------------|
| Unused operating losses       | 1,027  | 2020 - Indefinite |
| Unused capital losses         | 829    | Indefinite        |
| Unused investment tax credits | 38     | 2020 - 2038       |

The unused tax losses and credits with no expiry dates can be carried forward indefinitely.

As at December 31, 2019, we had \$965 of tax losses for which we did not recognize deferred tax assets.

We have determined that it is probable that all recognized deferred tax assets will be realized through a combination of future reversals of temporary differences and taxable income.

The aggregate amount of temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries and equity-accounted investees, for which deferred tax liabilities have not been recognized, as at December 31, 2019 was \$9,183 (2018 – \$8,710).

## Note 10 Discontinued Operations

### Accounting Policies

Discontinued operations represent a component of our business that either has been disposed of, or is classified as held for sale, and represents a separate major line of business or geographic area of operations or is a part of a single coordinated plan to dispose of a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations.

Our significant policies include:

- cessation of equity accounting for associates and joint ventures at the date the investments were classified as held for sale;
- measurement of assets at the lower of carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell, with the exception of financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income ("FVTOCI"); and
- dividends received are recorded on the consolidated statements of earnings.

### Supporting Information

In 2018, our investments in SQM, Israel Chemicals Ltd. ("ICL") and APC were presented as discontinued operations due to regulatory requirements to dispose of these investments in connection with the Merger.

As of December 31, 2018, we completed all required divestitures and retained no residual interests as outlined below:

| For the year ended December 31, 2018 | Proceeds <sup>1</sup> | Gain (Loss) on Sale | Gain (Loss) on Sale Net of Income Taxes | AOCI | Net Earnings and Retained Earnings |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---|------|------------------------------------|
| Shares in SQM                        | 5,126                 | 4,278               | 3,366                                   | –    | 3,366                              |
| Shares in ICL                        | 685                   | (19)                | (19)                                    | (19) | –                                  |
| Shares in APC                        | 501                   | 121                 | 126                                     | –    | 126                                |
| Conda Phosphate operations           | 98                    | –                   | –                                       | –    | –                                  |
| Total sale                           | 6,410 <sup>2</sup>    | 4,380               | 3,473                                   | (19) | 3,492                              |

<sup>1</sup> Proceeds are net of commissions.

<sup>2</sup> Proceeds of \$39 were collected in 2019.

Net earnings from discontinued operations for the year ended December 31 were as follows:

|  | 2018  |
|--|-------|
| Gain on disposal of investments in SQM and APC   | 4,399 |
| Dividend income of SQM, APC and ICL <sup>1</sup> | 156   |
| Income tax expense <sup>2</sup>                  | (951) |
| Net earnings from discontinued operations        | 3,604 |

<sup>1</sup> Dividend income is included in cash provided by operating activities on the consolidated statements of cash flows, net of tax of \$26.

<sup>2</sup> For 2018, income tax expense is comprised of \$(912) relating to the disposals of SQM shares, including the repatriation of the net proceeds, and \$(39) relating to earnings from discontinued operations (\$(18) for the planned repatriation of the remaining excess cash available in Chile, \$(26) for the repatriation of dividend income received from SQM and \$5 relating to APC).

## Note 11 Net Earnings Per share

|  | 2019        | 2018           |
|--|-------------|----------------|
| Weighted average number of common shares         | 582,269,000 | 624,900,000    |
| Dilutive effect of stock options                 | 777,000     | – <sup>1</sup> |
| Dilutive effect of share-settled PSUs            | 56,000      | – <sup>1</sup> |
| Weighted average number of diluted common shares | 583,102,000 | 624,900,000    |

<sup>1</sup> The diluted weighted average share calculations excluded an additional 658,000 stock options and 137,000 equity-settled PSUs due to their anti-dilutive effect.

**Note 11** Net Earnings Per share Continued

Options excluded from the calculation of diluted net earnings per share due to the option exercise prices being greater than the average market price of common shares were as follows:

|  | 2019        | 2018        |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Number of options excluded                   | 4,539,529   | 5,721,656   |
| Performance option plan years fully excluded | 2010 – 2015 | 2009 – 2015 |
| Stock option plan years fully excluded       | 2015, 2019  | 2015, 2018  |

**Note 12** Financial Instruments and Related Risk Management**Accounting Policies**

Financial instruments are classified and measured as follows:

|                                    | Fair Value Through Profit or Loss<br>("FVTPL") | Fair Value Through Other<br>Comprehensive Income<br>("FVTOCI") | Financial Assets and Liabilities at<br>Amortized Cost <sup>1</sup>   |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>Instrument type</b>             | Cash and cash equivalents and derivatives      | Equity investments not held for trading                        | Receivables, short-term debt, payables and accrued charges, long-term debt, other long-term debt instruments |
| <b>Measurement</b>                 | Fair value                                     | Fair value   | Amortized cost   |
| <b>Fair value gains and losses</b> | Profit or loss                                 | OCI <sup>2</sup>   | –  |
| <b>Interest and dividends</b>      | Profit or loss                                 | Profit or loss   | Profit or loss: effective interest rate  |
| <b>Impairment of assets</b>        | –  | –  | Profit or loss   |
| <b>Foreign exchange</b>            | Profit or loss                                 | OCI  | Profit or loss   |
| <b>Transaction costs</b>           | Profit or loss                                 | OCI  | Included in cost of instrument   |

<sup>1</sup> Amortized cost is applied if the objective of the business model for the instrument or group of instruments is to hold the asset to collect the contractual cash flows and the contractual terms give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

<sup>2</sup> For equity investments not held for trading, we may make an irrevocable election at initial recognition to recognize changes in fair value through OCI rather than profit or loss.

Financial instruments are recognized at trade date when we commit to purchase or sell the asset. Financial assets are derecognized when the rights to receive cash flow from the investments have expired or we have transferred them, and all the risks and rewards of ownership have been substantially transferred.

Derivatives are used to lock in commodity prices and exchange rates. For designated and qualified cash flow hedges:

- the effective portion of the change in the fair value of the derivative is accumulated in OCI;
- when the hedged forecast transaction occurs, the related gain or loss is removed from AOCI and included in the cost of inventory;
- the hedging gain or loss included in the cost of inventory is recognized in earnings when the product containing the hedged item is sold or becomes impaired; and

- the ineffective portions of hedges are recorded in net earnings in the current period.

We also assess whether the natural gas swaps used in hedging transactions are expected to be or were highly effective, both at the hedge's inception and on an ongoing basis, in offsetting changes in fair values of hedged items. Hedge effectiveness related to our New York Mercantile Exchange ("NYMEX") natural gas hedges is assessed on a prospective and retrospective basis using regression analyses. In 2018, our Alberta Energy Company ("AECO") natural gas hedges were assessed using a qualitative assessment. Potential sources of ineffectiveness are changes in timing of forecast transactions, changes in volume delivered or changes in our credit risk or the counterparty.

## Note 12 Financial Instruments and Related Risk Management Continued

Net investment hedges relating to the commitment to purchase a foreign operation:

- are considered a non-financial item and are accounted for similar to a cash flow hedge; and
- the gain or loss from the hedging instrument is deferred in OCI and subsequently recorded as an adjustment to goodwill when the business combination occurs.

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is presented in the consolidated balance sheets when we:

- currently have a legally enforceable right to offset the recognized amounts; and
- intend either to settle on a net basis, or to realize the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

## Supporting Information

### Credit Risk

Our exposure to credit risk on our cash and cash equivalents, receivables (excluding taxes) and derivative instrument assets is the carrying amount of each instrument on the consolidated balance sheets.

Maximum exposure to credit risk as at December 31:

|                                    | 2019         | 2018         |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents          | 671          | 2,314        |
| Receivables <sup>1</sup>           | 3,438        | 3,094        |
| Other current assets – derivatives | 5            | 5            |
|                                    | <b>4,114</b> | <b>5,413</b> |

<sup>1</sup> Excluding income tax receivable.

Credit risk is managed through policies applicable to the following assets:

|                              | Acceptable Minimum<br>Counterparty Credit<br>Ratings | Exposure Thresholds<br>by Counterparty | Daily Counterparty<br>Settlement Based on<br>Prescribed Credit<br>Thresholds | Counterparties<br>to Contracts are<br>Investment-Grade<br>Quality |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|---|
| Cash and Cash Equivalents    | X  | X                                      |  |   |
| Natural Gas Derivatives      | X  |  | X  | X   |
| Foreign Currency Derivatives | X  |  |  |   |

We manage our credit risk on receivables from customers through a credit management program whereby:

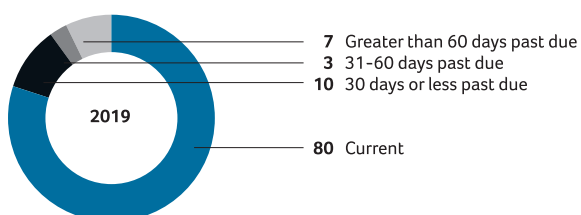
- credit approval policies and procedures are in place to guide the granting of credit to new customers as well as our continued extension to existing customers;
- existing customer accounts are reviewed every 12-24 months, depending on the credit limit amounts;
- credit is extended to international customers based upon an evaluation of both customer and country risk;
- the credit period on sales is generally 15 and 30 days for wholesale fertilizer customers, 30 days for industrial and feed customers, 30-90 days for Retail customers and up to 180 days for select export sales customers; and
- credit agency reports, where available, and an assessment of other relevant information such as current financial statements and/or credit references, are used before assigning credit limits to customers. We may transact with customers that fail to meet specified benchmark creditworthiness on a cash basis or provide other evidence of ability to pay.

In our Retail operations in Western Canada, credit risk in accounts receivable is mitigated through an agency agreement with a Canadian financial institution wherein the financial institution provides credit to qualifying customers to assist in financing their crop input purchases. Through the agency agreement, which expires in 2021, customers have financing arrangements directly with the financial institution while we have only a limited recourse involvement to the extent of an indemnification of the financial institution for 54 percent (2018 – 52 percent) of its future bad debts to a maximum of 3 percent (2018 – 5 percent) of the qualified customer loans. Outstanding customer credit with the financial institution was \$521 at December 31, 2019, which is not recognized in our consolidated balance sheets. Historical indemnification losses on this arrangement have been negligible, and the average aging of the customer loans with the financial institution is current. Our receivables from customers also include a concentration in Retail operations in Australia for advances to customers to purchase crop inputs and livestock. We mitigate risk in these receivables by obtaining security over livestock and crop.

## Note 12 Financial Instruments and Related Risk Management Continued

### Aging of Receivables from Customers

As at December 31  
(%)



### Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk arises from our general funding needs and the management of our assets, liabilities and optimal capital structure. We manage our liquidity risk to maintain sufficient liquid financial resources to fund our operations and meet our commitments and obligations in a cost-effective manner. In managing our liquidity risk, we have access to a range of

funding options and have established an external borrowing policy with the following objectives:

- maintain an optimal capital structure;
- maintain investment-grade credit ratings that provide ease of access to the debt capital and commercial paper markets;
- maintain sufficient short-term credit availability; and
- maintain long-term relationships with a sufficient number of high-quality and diverse lenders.

The table below outlines our available credit facilities as at December 31, 2019:

|   | Total Amount | Amount Outstanding and Committed | Amount Available |
|---|--------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| Unsecured revolving term credit facility <sup>1</sup> | 4,500        | 650                              | 3,850            |
| Uncommitted revolving demand facility                 | 500          | –                                | 500              |
| Other credit facilities                               | 820          | 326                              | 494              |

<sup>1</sup> The unsecured revolving term credit facility matures April 10, 2023, subject to extension at the request of Nutrien provided that the resulting maturity date shall not exceed five years from the date of request.

The following maturity analysis of our financial liabilities and gross settled derivative contracts (for which the cash flows are settled simultaneously) is based on the expected undiscounted contractual cash flows from the date of the consolidated balance sheets to the contractual maturity date.

| 2019  | Carrying Amount of Liability as at December 31 | Contractual Cash Flows | Within 1 Year | 1 to 3 Years | 3 to 5 Years | Over 5 Years |
|---|--|------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Short-term debt <sup>1</sup>                              | 976  | 976                    | 976           | –            | –            | –            |
| Payables and accrued charges <sup>2</sup>                 | 5,264  | 5,264                  | 5,264         | –            | –            | –            |
| Long-term debt, including current portion <sup>1</sup>    | 9,055  | 14,392                 | 894           | 1,268        | 1,923        | 10,307       |
| Lease liabilities, including current portion <sup>1</sup> | 1,073  | 1,302                  | 249           | 364          | 234          | 455          |
| Derivatives   | 33   | 33                     | 14            | 10           | 9            | –            |
|   | 16,401   | 21,967                 | 7,397         | 1,642        | 2,166        | 10,762       |

<sup>1</sup> Contractual cash flows include contractual interest payments related to debt obligations and lease liabilities. Interest rates on variable rate debt are based on prevailing rates as at December 31, 2019.

<sup>2</sup> Excludes non-financial liabilities and includes trade payables of approximately \$1.4 billion paid in January and February 2020 through an arrangement whereby a supplier sold the right to receive payment to a financial institution.



## Note 12 Financial Instruments and Related Risk Management Continued

### Foreign Exchange Risk

To manage foreign exchange risk (primarily related to our foreign operations), we may enter into foreign currency derivatives. Treasury risk management policies allow such exposures to be hedged within certain prescribed limits for

both forecast operating and capital expenditures. The risk management policy is to manage the earnings impact that could occur from a reasonably possible strengthening or weakening of the US dollar. The foreign currency derivatives are not currently designated as hedging instruments for accounting purposes.

The following table presents the significant foreign currency derivatives that existed at December 31:

| Sell/buy             | 2019     |            |                       | 2018     |            |                       |
|----------------------|----------|------------|-----------------------|----------|------------|-----------------------|
|                      | Notional | Maturities | Average contract rate | Notional | Maturities | Average contract rate |
| <b>Forwards</b>      |          |            |                       |          |            |                       |
| USD/CDN              | 337      | 2020       | 1.3096                | 502      | 2019       | 1.3583                |
| CDN/USD              | 120      | 2020       | 1.3138                | 205      | 2019       | 1.3636                |
| USD/AUD <sup>1</sup> | 78       | 2020       | 1.4593                | 40       | 2019       | 1.3777                |
| AUD/USD              | 47       | 2020       | 1.4563                | 48       | 2019       | 1.3816                |

<sup>1</sup> Australian Dollar

### Interest Rate Risk

Fluctuations in interest rates impact the future cash flows and fair values of various financial instruments.

Interest rate risk on debt is addressed by:

- using a portfolio of fixed and floating rate instruments;
- aligning current and long-term assets with demand and fixed-term debt;
- monitoring the effects of market changes in interest rates; and
- using interest rate swaps, if desired.

Related to interest rate risk on investments in marketable securities, our primary objectives are to:

- ensure the security of principal amounts invested;
- provide for an adequate degree of liquidity; and
- achieve a satisfactory return.

Treasury risk management policies specify investment parameters including eligible types of investment, maximum maturity dates, maximum exposure by counterparty and minimum credit ratings.

We have credit facilities in Argentina that are subject to floating interest rates. We do not believe we have material exposure to interest rate risk on our financial instruments and earnings as at December 31, 2019 and 2018.

### Price Risk

Commodity price risk exists on our natural gas derivative instruments. Our natural gas strategy is to diversify our forecast gas volume requirements, including a portion of annual requirements purchased at spot market prices, a portion at fixed prices (up to 10 years) and a portion indexed to the market price of ammonia. Our objective is to acquire a reliable supply of natural gas feedstock and fuel on a location-adjusted, cost-competitive basis.

Price risk also exists for exchange-traded equity securities measured at FVTPL or FVTOCI.

We had no material exposure to price risk on our financial instruments as at December 31, 2019 and 2018.

### Fair Value

Estimated fair values for financial instruments are designed to approximate amounts for which the instruments could be exchanged in a current arm's-length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties. The valuation policies and procedures for financial reporting purposes are determined by our finance department.

## Note 12 Financial Instruments and Related Risk Management Continued

Financial instruments included in the consolidated balance sheets are measured either at fair value or amortized cost. The tables below explain the valuation methods used to determine the fair value of each financial instrument and its associated level in the fair value hierarchy.

| Financial Instruments Measured at Fair Value   | Fair Value Method  |
|--|--|
| Cash and cash equivalents  | Carrying amount (approximation to fair value assumed due to short-term nature)   |
| Equity securities  | Closing bid price of the common shares as at the balance sheet date  |
| Debt securities  | Closing bid price of the debt or other instruments with similar terms and credit risk (Level 2) as at the balance sheet date |
| Foreign currency derivatives not traded in an active market  | Quoted forward exchange rates (Level 2) as at the balance sheet date   |
| Foreign exchange forward contracts, swaps and options and natural gas swaps not traded in an active market | A discounted cash flow model <sup>1</sup><br>Market comparison <sup>2</sup>  |

<sup>1</sup> Inputs included contractual cash flows based on prices for natural gas futures contracts, fixed prices and notional volumes specified by the swap contracts, the time value of money, liquidity risk, our own credit risk (related to instruments in a liability position) and counterparty credit risk (related to instruments in an asset position). Futures contract prices used as inputs in the model were supported by prices quoted in an active market and therefore categorized in Level 2.

<sup>2</sup> Inputs include current market and contractual prices, forward pricing curves, quoted forward prices, basis differentials, volatility factors and interest rates and therefore categorized in Level 2. Market comparison was used for the 2018 AECO natural gas hedges.

| Financial Instruments Measured at Amortized Cost              | Fair Value Method   |
|---|---|
| Receivables, short-term debt and payables and accrued charges | Carrying amount (approximation to fair value assumed due to short-term nature)    |
| Long-term debt  | Quoted market prices (Level 1 or 2 depending on the market liquidity of the debt) |
| Other long-term debt instruments                              | Carrying amount   |

The following table presents our fair value hierarchy for financial assets and financial liabilities carried at fair value on a recurring basis or measured at amortized cost:

| Financial instruments measured at                                   | 2019            |                      |                      | 2018            |                      |                      |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | Carrying Amount | Level 1 <sup>1</sup> | Level 2 <sup>1</sup> | Carrying Amount | Level 1 <sup>1</sup> | Level 2 <sup>1</sup> |
| <b>Fair value on a recurring basis</b>                              |                 |                      |                      |                 |                      |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | 671             | –                    | 671                  | 2,314           | –                    | 2,314                |
| Derivative instrument assets  | 5               | –                    | 5                    | 5               | –                    | 5                    |
| Other current financial assets – marketable securities <sup>2</sup> | 193             | 27                   | 166                  | 97              | 12                   | 85                   |
| Investments at FVTOCI (Note 17)                                     | 161             | 161                  | –                    | 186             | 186                  | –                    |
| Derivative instrument liabilities                                   | (33)            | –                    | (33)                 | (71)            | –                    | (71)                 |
| <b>Amortized cost</b>   |                 |                      |                      |                 |                      |                      |
| Current portion of long-term debt                                   |                 |                      |                      |                 |                      |                      |
| Notes and debentures  | (494)           | –                    | (503)                | (995)           | –                    | (1,009)              |
| Fixed and floating rate debt  | (8)             | –                    | (8)                  | (8)             | –                    | (8)                  |
| Long-term debt  |                 |                      |                      |                 |                      |                      |
| Notes and debentures  | (8,528)         | (1,726)              | (7,440)              | (7,569)         | (1,004)              | (6,177)              |
| Fixed and floating rate debt  | (25)            | –                    | (25)                 | (22)            | –                    | (22)                 |

<sup>1</sup> Financial instruments included in Level 1 are measured using quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities, while those classified as Level 2 are measured using significant other observable inputs. During 2019 and 2018, there were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 for financial instruments measured at fair value on a recurring basis. Our policy is to recognize transfers at the end of the reporting period.

<sup>2</sup> Marketable securities consist of equity and fixed income securities.

## Note 12 Financial Instruments and Related Risk Management Continued

| Financial assets (liabilities)                | 2019  |        |                       | 2018  |        |                       |
|---|-------|--------|-----------------------|-------|--------|-----------------------|
|   | Gross | Offset | Net Amounts Presented | Gross | Offset | Net Amounts Presented |
| Derivative instrument assets                  |       |        |                       |       |        |                       |
| Natural gas derivatives                       | –     | –      | –                     | 31    | (27)   | 4                     |
| Derivative instrument liabilities             |       |        |                       |       |        |                       |
| Natural gas derivatives <sup>1</sup>          | (30)  | –      | (30)                  | (92)  | 26     | (66)                  |
| Other long-term debt instruments <sup>2</sup> | (150) | 150    | –                     | (150) | 150    | –                     |
|   | (180) | 150    | (30)                  | (211) | 149    | (62)                  |

<sup>1</sup> Cash margin deposits of \$17 (2018 – \$18) were placed with counterparties related to legally enforceable master netting arrangements.

<sup>2</sup> Back-to-back loan arrangements that are not subject to any financial test covenants but are subject to certain customary covenants and events of default. We were in compliance with these covenants as at December 31, 2019.

Natural gas derivatives outstanding:

|             | 2019                  |             |                                     |                                    | 2018                  |             |                                     |                                    |
|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|             | Notional <sup>1</sup> | Maturities  | Average Contract Price <sup>2</sup> | Fair Value of Assets (Liabilities) | Notional <sup>1</sup> | Maturities  | Average Contract Price <sup>2</sup> | Fair Value of Assets (Liabilities) |
| NYMEX swaps | 16                    | 2020 – 2022 | 4.26                                | (30)                               | 22                    | 2019 – 2022 | 4.26                                | (35)                               |
| AECO swaps  | –                     | n/a         | –                                   | –                                  | 26                    | 2019        | 1.92                                | (25)                               |

<sup>1</sup> In millions of British thermal units ("MMBtu").

<sup>2</sup> US dollars per MMBtu.

n/a = not applicable

## Note 13 Receivables

### Accounting Policies, Estimates and Judgments

Receivables from customers are recognized initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortized cost less allowance for expected credit losses of receivables from customers. We estimate losses on receivables based on known troubled accounts and historical experience of losses incurred using the lifetime expected credit loss method, which represents the expected credit loss that will result from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial instrument. To determine the expected credit losses, receivables from customers have been grouped based on geography, days past due and/or customer credit risk profile. Receivables are considered to be in default and are written off against the allowance when it is probable that all remaining contractual payments due will not be collected in accordance with the terms of the agreement. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited to the consolidated statements of earnings.

Vendors may offer various incentives to purchase products for resale. Vendor rebates and prepay discounts are accounted for as a reduction of the prices of the suppliers' products. Rebates based on the amount of materials purchased reduce cost of goods sold as inventory is sold. Rebates earned based on sales volumes of products are offset to cost of goods sold.

Rebates that are probable and can be reasonably estimated are accrued. Rebates that are not probable or estimable are accrued when certain milestones are achieved.

Determining when there is no reasonable expectation of recovering the amounts requires judgment.

Estimation of rebates can be complex in nature as vendor arrangements are diverse. The amount of the accrual is determined by analyzing and reviewing historical trends to apply negotiated rates to estimated and actual purchase volumes. Estimated amounts accrued throughout the year could also be impacted if actual purchase volumes differ from projected volumes.

**Note 13** Receivables Continued**Supporting Information**

|   | 2019  | 2018  |
|---|-------|-------|
| Receivables from customers – third parties                              | 2,936 | 2,628 |
| – Canpotex (Note 29)  | 194   | 208   |
| Less allowance for expected credit losses of receivables from customers | (83)  | (90)  |
|   | 3,047 | 2,746 |
| Rebates   | 190   | 169   |
| Income taxes (Note 9)   | 104   | 248   |
| Other receivables   | 201   | 179   |
|   | 3,542 | 3,342 |

**Note 14** Inventories**Accounting Policies, Estimates and Judgments**

Inventories are valued monthly at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Costs are allocated to inventory using the weighted average cost method and include: direct acquisition costs, direct costs related to units of production and a systematic allocation of fixed and variable production overhead, as applicable.

Net realizable value is based on

**Products and raw materials**

- selling price of the finished product (in ordinary course of business) less the estimated costs of completion and estimated costs to make the sale.

**Materials and supplies**

- replacement cost.

A writedown is recognized if the carrying amount exceeds net realizable value and may be reversed if the circumstances which caused it no longer exist.

Various factors impact our estimates of net realizable value, including inventory levels, forecasted prices of key production inputs, global nutrient capacities, and crop price trends.

**Supporting Information**

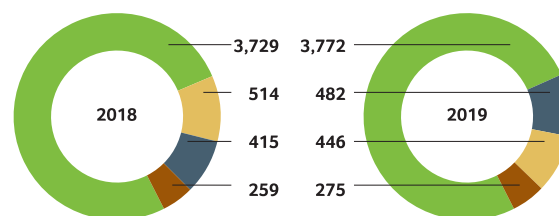
|   | 2019  | 2018  |
|---|-------|-------|
| Product purchased for resale <sup>1</sup> | 3,592 | 3,545 |
| Finished products                         | 524   | 501   |
| Intermediate products                     | 244   | 218   |
| Raw materials                             | 205   | 275   |
| Materials and supplies                    | 410   | 378   |
|   | 4,975 | 4,917 |

<sup>1</sup> Includes biological assets of \$33 (December 31, 2018 – \$2) measured at fair value less cost of disposal.

**Inventories by Segment**

As at December 31  
(\$ millions)

● Retail ● Potash ● Nitrogen ● Phosphate



Inventories expensed to cost of goods sold during the year were \$13,465 (2018 – \$13,083).

## Note 15 Property, Plant and Equipment

The majority of our tangible assets are the buildings, machinery and equipment used to produce or distribute our products and render our services.

### Accounting Policies, Estimates and Judgments

#### Owned Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any recognized impairment loss.

Cost includes all expenditures directly attributable to bringing the asset to the location and installing it in working condition for its intended use, including:

- additions to, and betterments and renewals of, existing assets;
- borrowing costs incurred during construction using a capitalization rate based on the weighted average interest rate of our outstanding debt; and
- a reduction for income derived from the asset during construction.

Each component of an item of property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the item's total cost is depreciated separately. When the cost of replacing part of an item of property, plant and equipment is capitalized, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognized. The cost of major inspections and overhauls is capitalized and depreciated over the period until the next major inspection or overhaul. Maintenance and repair expenditures that do not improve or extend productive life are expensed in the period incurred.

Environmental costs related to current operations are also capitalized if:

- property life is extended,
- capacity is increased,
- contamination from future operations is mitigated or prevented, or
- the expenditure is related to legal or constructive asset retirement obligations.

Judgment involves determining:

- costs, including income or expenses derived from an asset under construction, that are eligible for capitalization;
- timing to cease cost capitalization, generally when the asset is capable of operating in the manner intended by management, but also considering the circumstances and the industry in which the asset is to be operated, normally predetermined by management with reference to such factors as productive capacity;
- the appropriate level of componentization (for individual components for which different depreciation methods or rates are appropriate);
- repairs and maintenance that qualify as major inspections and overhauls; and
- useful life over which such costs should be depreciated.

Certain property, plant and equipment directly related to the Potash, Nitrogen and Phosphate segments are depreciated using the units-of-production method based on the shorter of estimates of reserves or service lives. Pre-stripping costs are depreciated on a units-of-production basis over the ore mined from the mineable acreage stripped. Land is not depreciated. The remaining assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis.

Estimated useful lives, expected patterns of consumption, depreciation method and residual values are reviewed at least annually with the effect of any changes in estimate being accounted for on a prospective basis.

Uncertainties are inherent in estimating reserve quantities, particularly as they relate to assumptions regarding future prices, the geology of our mines, the mining methods used, and the related costs incurred to develop and mine reserves. Changes in these assumptions could result in material adjustments to reserve estimates, which could result in impairments or changes to depreciation expense in future periods.



**Note 15** Property, Plant and Equipment Continued**Leased Property, Plant and Equipment**

A contract is a lease or contains a lease if it conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. Leases are recognized as right-of-use ("ROU") assets and corresponding liabilities at the date at which a leased asset is available for use. Lease payments are allocated between finance costs, calculated using the effective interest method, and a reduction of the liability. ROU assets are depreciated over the shorter of the asset's useful life and the lease term on a straight-line basis.

Our major categories of assets leased are:

- railcars and marine vessels used to transport product to customers;
- real estate used as office space, storage and distribution; and
- mobile equipment primarily used to deliver and apply product and to meet with customers.

Railcars are utilized in North America and include general service and high-pressure tank cars and general-purpose hopper cars. Railcars are sourced from multiple suppliers and terms vary by lease agreement. For railcars required in our operations, we have a history of renegotiating new leases at termination of existing leases. Marine vessels include ocean-going vessels used to transport ammonia from our nitrogen facilities in Trinidad to our customers. We lease real estate across our operations consisting of office space and product storage and distribution sites. Real estate leases have varying terms by location and use of the property, and are normally renewable at market rates. Most storage and distribution leases do not convey a right to use a specific identified space and accordingly these are not classified as leases under IFRS 16 and are expensed as incurred. Our Retail segment leases a fleet of motor vehicles and product application equipment and other transportation equipment. Motor vehicle leases primarily have a 50-month initial term and are renewable annually thereafter. We expect to renew all our Retail motor vehicle leases for substantially all of the useful life of the equipment.

We seek to maximize operational flexibility in managing our leasing activities by including extension options when negotiating new leases. Extension options are exercisable at our option and not by the lessors. In determining if a renewal period should be included in the lease term, we consider all relevant factors that create an economic incentive for us to exercise a renewal, including the location of the asset, the availability of suitable alternatives, the significance of the asset to operations, and our business strategy.

Lease agreements do not contain significant covenants; however, leased assets may be used as security for lease liabilities and other borrowings.

ROU assets are measured at cost, less any impairments, including:

- the initial measurement of lease liability (see Note 21);
- any lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received;
- any initial direct costs; and
- an estimate of costs, if any, to be incurred by us in restoring the underlying asset to the condition required by the terms and conditions of the lease.

Liabilities arising from a lease are initially measured as the net present value of the future lease payments, including:

- fixed payments (including in-substance fixed payments), less any lease incentives;
- variable lease payments that are based on an index or a rate;
- amounts expected to be payable under residual value guarantees;
- the exercise price of a purchase option if we are reasonably certain to exercise that option; and
- payments of penalties for terminating the lease, if the lease term reflects us exercising that option.

In recording ROU assets and related liabilities at inception of a lease, lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease. If that rate cannot be determined, an incremental borrowing rate is used, being a rate that we would have to pay to borrow the funds required to obtain a similar asset, adjusted for term, security, asset value and the borrower's economic environment.

The carrying amount of ROU assets and lease liabilities is remeasured if there is a modification of the lease, a change in the lease term, a change in the in-substance fixed lease payments, a change in the expected amount under a residual value guarantee or a change in the assessment to exercise a purchase, extension or termination option.

Payments for short-term leases and leases of low-value assets are expensed on a straight-line basis. Short-term leases are leases with a lease term of 12 months or less that do not contain a purchase option. Low-value assets generally comprise IT equipment and office furniture.

Judgment is required to determine whether a contract or arrangement includes a lease and if it is reasonably certain that an extension option will be exercised.

Estimation is used to determine the useful lives of ROU assets, the lease term and the appropriate discount rate applied to the lease payments to calculate the lease liability.

Refer to Note 31 for impacts of the adoption of IFRS 16.

Accounting policies, estimates and judgments related to impairment of long-lived assets are described in Note 31.

**Note 15** Property, Plant and Equipment Continued**Supporting Information**

|  | Land and Improvements | Buildings and Improvements | Machinery and Equipment | Mine Development Costs | Assets Under Construction | Total    |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|----------|
| Useful life range (years)                    | 3 – 80                | 1 – 60                     | 1 – 80                  | n/a                    | n/a                       |          |
| Carrying amount – December 31, 2018          | 1,018                 | 6,044                      | 9,882                   | 709                    | 1,143                     | 18,796   |
| ROU assets recognized on adoption of IFRS 16 | 48                    | 307                        | 704                     | –                      | –                         | 1,059    |
| Acquisitions (Note 4)                        | 17                    | 136                        | 61                      | –                      | 37                        | 251      |
| Additions                                    | 14                    | 30                         | 225                     | –                      | 1,487                     | 1,756    |
| Additions – ROU                              | –                     | 22                         | 177                     | –                      | –                         | 199      |
| Disposals                                    | (3)                   | (5)                        | (84)                    | –                      | –                         | (92)     |
| Transfers                                    | 108                   | 145                        | 932                     | 110                    | (1,295)                   | –        |
| Foreign currency translation and other       | (4)                   | (37)                       | (14)                    | 5                      | 6                         | (44)     |
| Depreciation                                 | (36)                  | (187)                      | (1,004)                 | (77)                   | –                         | (1,304)  |
| Depreciation – ROU                           | (2)                   | (46)                       | (186)                   | –                      | –                         | (234)    |
| Impairment                                   | –                     | –                          | (52)                    | –                      | –                         | (52)     |
| Carrying amount – December 31, 2019          | 1,160                 | 6,409                      | 10,641                  | 747                    | 1,378                     | 20,335   |
| Balance – December 31, 2019                  |                       |                            |                         |                        |                           |          |
| comprised of:                                |                       |                            |                         |                        |                           |          |
| Cost   | 1,474                 | 8,207                      | 18,548                  | 2,068                  | 1,378                     | 31,675   |
| Accumulated depreciation and impairments     | (314)                 | (1,798)                    | (7,907)                 | (1,321)                | –                         | (11,340) |
| Carrying amount – December 31, 2019          | 1,160                 | 6,409                      | 10,641                  | 747                    | 1,378                     | 20,335   |
| Balance – December 31, 2019                  |                       |                            |                         |                        |                           |          |
| comprised of:                                |                       |                            |                         |                        |                           |          |
| Owned property, plant and equipment          | 1,117                 | 6,065                      | 9,973                   | 747                    | 1,378                     | 19,280   |
| ROU assets                                   | 43                    | 344                        | 668                     | –                      | –                         | 1,055    |
| Carrying amount – December 31, 2019          | 1,160                 | 6,409                      | 10,641                  | 747                    | 1,378                     | 20,335   |
| Carrying amount – December 31, 2017          | 612                   | 4,184                      | 6,744                   | 979                    | 452                       | 12,971   |
| Merger impact (Note 4)                       | 396                   | 2,695                      | 4,042                   | –                      | 326                       | 7,459    |
| Other acquisitions                           | 10                    | 31                         | 66                      | –                      | –                         | 107      |
| Additions                                    | 41                    | 61                         | 327                     | 42                     | 975                       | 1,446    |
| Disposals                                    | (3)                   | (14)                       | (30)                    | –                      | –                         | (47)     |
| Transfers                                    | 10                    | 30                         | 538                     | 18                     | (596)                     | –        |
| Foreign currency translation and other       | (9)                   | 28                         | (21)                    | 10                     | (14)                      | (6)      |
| Depreciation                                 | (33)                  | (195)                      | (1,032)                 | (65)                   | –                         | (1,325)  |
| Impairment                                   | (6)                   | (776)                      | (752)                   | (275)                  | –                         | (1,809)  |
| Carrying amount – December 31, 2018          | 1,018                 | 6,044                      | 9,882                   | 709                    | 1,143                     | 18,796   |
| Balance – December 31, 2018                  |                       |                            |                         |                        |                           |          |
| comprised of:                                |                       |                            |                         |                        |                           |          |
| Cost   | 1,294                 | 7,617                      | 16,806                  | 1,954                  | 1,143                     | 28,814   |
| Accumulated depreciation and impairments     | (276)                 | (1,573)                    | (6,924)                 | (1,245)                | –                         | (10,018) |
| Carrying amount – December 31, 2018          | 1,018                 | 6,044                      | 9,882                   | 709                    | 1,143                     | 18,796   |

**Note 15** Property, Plant and Equipment Continued

Depreciation of property, plant and equipment was included in the following:

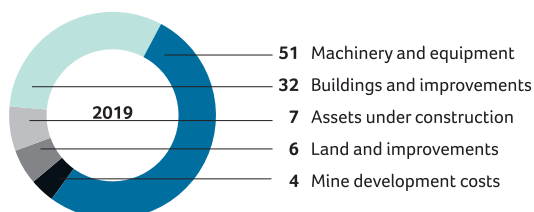
|  | <b>2019</b>  | <b>2018</b>  |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Freight, transportation and distribution | 137          | 15           |
| Cost of goods sold                       | 1,008        | 1,016        |
| Selling expenses                         | 344          | 259          |
| General and administrative expenses      | 40           | 35           |
|  | <b>1,529</b> | <b>1,325</b> |
| Depreciation recorded in inventory       | 161          | 108          |
|  | <b>1,690</b> | <b>1,433</b> |

After a strategic portfolio review was completed in 2018, we determined the New Brunswick Potash operations would no longer be part of our medium-term or long-term strategic plans. The decision was considered a significant change in the expected manner of use and the related assets were moved from the Potash cash-generating unit ("CGU") to the New Brunswick CGU, which was then assessed for impairment. The estimated recoverable amount of the New Brunswick CGU,

based on fair value less costs of disposal ("FVLCD"), was \$50 resulting in an impairment loss of \$1,809 (\$1,320 net of tax) being recorded in the Potash segment. The estimated recoverable amount was determined to be the salvage value of the assets based on the estimated fair market value of similar used assets and past experience, a Level 3 fair value measurement. There were no reversals of impairment in 2019 or 2018.

**Property, Plant and Equipment**

As at December 31  
(%)



## Note 16 Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

### Accounting Policies, Estimates and Judgments

Goodwill is carried at cost, is not amortized, and represents the excess of the cost of an acquisition over the fair value of the Company's share of the net identifiable assets of the acquired subsidiary at the date of acquisition. Other intangible assets are generally measured at cost less accumulated amortization and any accumulated impairment losses.

Goodwill is allocated to CGUs or groups of CGUs for impairment testing based on the level at which it is monitored by management, and not at a level higher than an operating

segment. The allocation is made to those CGUs or groups of CGUs expected to benefit from the business combination in which the goodwill arose.

Judgment is applied in determining when expenditures are eligible for capitalization as intangible assets.

Estimation is applied to determine expected useful lives used in the straight-line amortization of intangible assets with finite lives. Useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at least annually.

### Supporting Information

|   | Goodwill | Other Intangibles                   |            |                      |        | Total |
|---|----------|-------------------------------------|------------|----------------------|--------|-------|
|   |          | Customer Relationships <sup>2</sup> | Technology | Trade Names          | Other  |       |
| Useful life range (years)                 | n/a      | 3 – 15                              | 3 – 30     | 10 – 20 <sup>3</sup> | 1 – 20 |       |
| Carrying amount – December 31, 2018       | 11,431   | 1,554                               | 117        | 90                   | 449    | 2,210 |
| Acquisitions (Note 4)                     | 543      | 173                                 | 43         | 13                   | 115    | 344   |
| Additions – internally developed          | –        | –                                   | 197        | –                    | 2      | 199   |
| Foreign currency translation and other    | 12       | 2                                   | 9          | 18                   | (25)   | 4     |
| Impairment                                | –        | –                                   | –          | (35)                 | (33)   | (68)  |
| Amortization <sup>1</sup>                 | –        | (145)                               | (15)       | (24)                 | (77)   | (261) |
| Carrying amount – December 31, 2019       | 11,986   | 1,584                               | 351        | 62                   | 431    | 2,428 |
| Balance – December 31, 2019 comprised of: |          |                                     |            |                      |        |       |
| Cost                                      | 11,993   | 1,906                               | 429        | 92                   | 597    | 3,024 |
| Accumulated amortization and impairment   | (7)      | (322)                               | (78)       | (30)                 | (166)  | (596) |
| Carrying amount – December 31, 2019       | 11,986   | 1,584                               | 351        | 62                   | 431    | 2,428 |
| Carrying amount – December 31, 2017       | 97       | –                                   | –          | –                    | 69     | 69    |
| Merger impact (Note 4)                    | 11,185   | 1,708                               | 44         | 122                  | 474    | 2,348 |
| Other acquisitions (Note 4)               | 197      | 1                                   | –          | –                    | 7      | 8     |
| Additions – internally developed          | –        | –                                   | 79         | –                    | 19     | 98    |
| Disposals                                 | –        | –                                   | –          | –                    | (27)   | (27)  |
| Foreign currency translation and other    | (48)     | (20)                                | 1          | (4)                  | (6)    | (29)  |
| Amortization <sup>1</sup>                 | –        | (135)                               | (7)        | (28)                 | (87)   | (257) |
| Carrying amount – December 31, 2018       | 11,431   | 1,554                               | 117        | 90                   | 449    | 2,210 |
| Balance – December 31, 2018 comprised of: |          |                                     |            |                      |        |       |
| Cost                                      | 11,438   | 1,691                               | 124        | 118                  | 586    | 2,519 |
| Accumulated amortization                  | (7)      | (137)                               | (7)        | (28)                 | (137)  | (309) |
| Carrying amount – December 31, 2018       | 11,431   | 1,554                               | 117        | 90                   | 449    | 2,210 |

<sup>1</sup> Amortization of \$234 was included in selling expenses during the year ended December 31, 2019 (2018 – \$225).

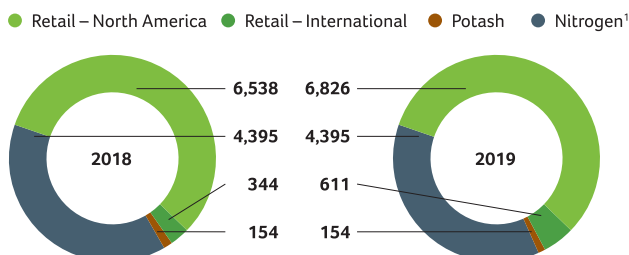
<sup>2</sup> The remaining amortization period of customer relationships at December 31, 2019, was approximately 7 years.

<sup>3</sup> Certain trade names have indefinite useful lives as there are no regulatory, legal, contractual, cooperative, economic or other factors that limit their useful lives.

**Note 16** Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets Continued**Goodwill Impairment Testing****Goodwill by Groups of Cash Generating Units**

At December 31

(%)



<sup>1</sup> Comparative figures have been restated to reflect the change in the sulfate product grouping from Phosphate and Sulfate to Nitrogen.

We performed our annual impairment test on goodwill during the fourth quarter and did not identify any impairment, however the recoverable amount for Retail – North America did not substantially exceed its carrying amount.

In testing for impairment of goodwill, we calculate the recoverable amount for groups of CGUs containing goodwill. We used the FVLCD methodology based on after-tax discounted cash flows (five-year projections and a terminal year thereafter) and incorporated assumptions an independent market participant would apply. We adjusted discount rates for each group of CGUs for the risk associated with achieving our

forecasts (five-year projections) and for the currency in which we expect to generate cash flows. FVLCD is a Level 3 measurement. We use our market capitalization and comparative market multiples to corroborate discounted cash flow results.

The key assumptions with the greatest influence on the calculation of the recoverable amounts are the discount rates, terminal growth rates and cash flow forecasts. The key forecast assumptions were based on historical data and estimates of future results from internal sources as well as industry and market trends.

For each group of CGUs, terminal growth rates and discount rates used were as follows:

|                                     | <b>Terminal Growth Rate (%)</b> | <b>Discount Rate (%)</b> |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Retail – North America              | 2.5                             | 7.0                      |
| Retail – International <sup>1</sup> | 2.0                             | 7.5 - 15.0               |
| Potash                              | 2.5                             | 8.0                      |
| Nitrogen                            | 2.0                             | 9.0                      |

<sup>1</sup> The discount rates reflect the country risk premium and size for our international groups of CGUs.



## Note 16 Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets Continued

The Retail – North America group of CGUs recoverable amount exceeds its carrying amount by \$794 which is 6% of the recoverable amount. As a result of the Merger, the non-cash fair value adjustment to the Retail — North America goodwill was \$4,284. Goodwill is more susceptible to impairment risk if business operating results or economic conditions deteriorate and we do not meet our forecasts. A reduction in the terminal growth rate, an increase in the discount rate or a decrease in forecasted cash flows could cause material impairment in the future. The following table indicates the percentage by which key assumptions would need to change individually for the estimated Retail — North America recoverable amount to be equal to the carrying amount:

| Key Assumptions                        | Change Required for Carrying Amount to Equal Recoverable Amount (%) | Value Used in Impairment Model |
|--|---|--------------------------------|
| Terminal growth rate                   | (0.3)   | 2.5%                           |
| Forecasted EBITDA over forecast period | (4.1)   | 6,128                          |
| Discount rate                          | 0.2   | 7.0%                           |

## Note 17 Investments

**We hold interests in associates and joint ventures, the most significant being Canpotex, MOPCO and Profertil. Our most significant investment accounted for as FVTOCI is Sinofert.**

### Accounting Policies, Estimates and Judgments

#### Investments in Equity-Accounted Investees

Investments in which we exercise significant influence (but do not control) or have joint control (as joint ventures) are accounted for using the equity method. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee, commonly referred to as an associate.

We recognize profits on sales to Canpotex when there is a transfer of control, either at the time the product is loaded for shipping or delivered, depending on the terms of the contract.

#### Investments at FVTOCI

The fair value of investments designated as FVTOCI is recorded in the consolidated balance sheets, with unrealized gains and losses, net of related income taxes, recorded in AOCI.

Our significant policies include the following:

- the cost of investments sold is based on the weighted average method, and

- unrealized gains and losses on these investments remain in OCI until the time of sale or disposal when it is transferred to retained earnings.

#### Investments in Equity-Accounted Investees and Investments at FVTOCI

We continuously assess our ability to exercise significant influence or joint control over our investments. Our 22 percent ownership in Sinofert does not constitute significant influence as we do not have any representation on the Board of Directors of Sinofert.

We have representation on the MOPCO Board of Directors providing significant influence over MOPCO. We recorded our share of MOPCO's earnings on a one-quarter lag, adjusted for any material transactions for the current quarter, as the financial statements of MOPCO are not available on the date of issuance of our consolidated financial statements.

We elected to account for our investment in Sinofert as FVTOCI as it is held for strategic purposes.

**Note 17** Investments Continued**Supporting Information**

Equity-accounted investees and investments at FVTOCI as at December 31 were comprised of:

| Name                                | Principal Activity                  | Principal Place of Business and Incorporation | Proportion of Ownership Interest and Voting Rights Held (%) |      | Carrying Amount |      |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|------|-----------------|------|
|                                     |                                     |   | 2019  | 2018 | 2019            | 2018 |
| <b>Equity-accounted investees</b>   |                                     |   |   |      |                 |      |
| MOPCO                               | Nitrogen Producer                   | Egypt   | 26  | 26   | 270             | 236  |
| Profertil                           | Nitrogen Producer                   | Argentina                                     | 50  | 50   | 212             | 192  |
| Canpotex                            | Marketing and Logistics             | Canada  | 50  | 50   | –               | –    |
| Agrichem <sup>1</sup>               | Fertilizer Producer and Marketer    | Brazil  | 100   | 80   | –               | 103  |
| Other associates and joint ventures |                                     |   |   |      | 178             | 161  |
| Total equity-accounted investees    |                                     |   |   |      | 660             | 692  |
| <b>Investments at FVTOCI</b>        |                                     |   |   |      |                 |      |
| Sinofert                            | Fertilizer Supplier and Distributor | China/Bermuda                                 | 22  | 22   | 161             | 180  |
| Other                               |                                     |   |   |      | –               | 6    |
| Total investments at FVTOCI         |                                     |   |   |      | 161             | 186  |

<sup>1</sup> During 2019, we acquired the remaining 20 percent interest in Agrichem making it a wholly owned consolidated subsidiary, as described in Note 4, and as a result ceased equity accounting. Prior to this acquisition, we had joint control with the other shareholder of Agrichem.

Future conditions, including those related to MOPCO and Profertil, are subject to variability due to political instability and civil unrest. We are exposed to foreign exchange risk related to fluctuations in the Egyptian pound and Argentine peso against the US dollar. This may also restrict our ability to obtain dividends from Profertil.

Additional financial information on our proportionate interest in equity-accounted investees for the years ended December 31 was as follows:

|  | Associates |      | Joint Ventures |      |
|--|------------|------|----------------|------|
|  | 2019       | 2018 | 2019           | 2018 |
| Earnings from continuing operations and net earnings | 34         | 24   | 32             | 16   |
| Other comprehensive income                           | 6          | –    | –              | –    |
| Total comprehensive income                           | 40         | 24   | 32             | 16   |

## Note 18 Other Assets

Other assets as at December 31 were comprised of:

|   | 2019 | 2018 |
|---|------|------|
| Deferred income tax assets (Note 9)                                       | 249  | 216  |
| Ammonia catalysts – net of accumulated amortization of \$71 (2018 – \$79) | 89   | 81   |
| Long-term income tax receivable (Note 9)                                  | 36   | 36   |
| Accrued pension benefit asset (Note 23)                                   | 25   | 27   |
| Other – net of accumulated amortization of \$41 (2018 – \$38)             | 165  | 165  |
|   | 564  | 525  |

## Note 19 Short-Term Debt

**We use our \$4.5 billion commercial paper program for our short-term cash requirements. The commercial paper program is backstopped by the \$4.5 billion unsecured revolving term credit facility (“Nutrien Credit Facility”). Short-term facilities are renegotiated periodically.**

Short-term debt as at December 31 was comprised of:

|                                      | Rate of Interest (%) | 2019 | 2018 |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------|------|
| Commercial paper                     | 2.0 – 2.1            | 650  | 391  |
| Other credit facilities <sup>1</sup> | 0.8 – 10.4           | 326  | 238  |
|                                      |                      | 976  | 629  |

<sup>1</sup> Credit facilities are unsecured and consist of South American facilities with debt of \$149 (2018 – \$216) and interest rates ranging from 3.00 percent to 10.38 percent, Australia facilities with debt of \$157 (2018 – \$Nil) and interest rates ranging from 0.75 percent to 2.09 percent, and Other facilities with debt of \$20 (2018 – \$22) and interest rates ranging from 1.64 percent to 2.50 percent.

The amount available under the commercial paper program is limited to the availability of backup funds under the Nutrien Credit Facility. As at December 31, 2019, we were authorized to issue commercial paper up to \$4,500 (2018 – \$4,500). Principal covenants and events of default under the Nutrien Credit Facility include a debt to capital ratio of less than or equal to 0.65:1 and other customary events of default and covenant provisions. Non-compliance with such covenants

could result in accelerated repayment and/or termination of the credit facility. We were in compliance with all covenants as at December 31, 2019.

We also had other facilities available from which we could draw short-term debt, including a \$500 uncommitted revolving demand facility and \$820 of other facilities mostly denominated in foreign currencies. Our \$500 accounts receivable securitization program was terminated in 2019.

## Note 20 Long-Term Debt

We source our borrowings for funding purposes primarily through notes, debentures and long-term credit facilities. We have access to the capital markets through our base shelf prospectus.

### Supporting Information

Long-term debt as at December 31 was comprised of:

|  | Rate of Interest (%) | Maturity          | 2019         | 2018    |
|--|----------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------|
| Notes <sup>1</sup>   |                      |                   |              |         |
|  | 6.750                | January 15, 2019  | –            | 500     |
|  | 6.500                | May 15, 2019      | –            | 500     |
|  | 4.875                | March 30, 2020    | 500          | 500     |
|  | 3.150                | October 1, 2022   | 500          | 500     |
|  | 3.500                | June 1, 2023      | 500          | 500     |
|  | 3.625                | March 15, 2024    | 750          | 750     |
|  | 3.375                | March 15, 2025    | 550          | 550     |
|  | 3.000                | April 1, 2025     | 500          | 500     |
|  | 4.000                | December 15, 2026 | 500          | 500     |
|  | 4.200                | April 1, 2029     | 750          | –       |
|  | 4.125                | March 15, 2035    | 450          | 450     |
|  | 7.125                | May 23, 2036      | 300          | 300     |
|  | 5.875                | December 1, 2036  | 500          | 500     |
|  | 5.625                | December 1, 2040  | 500          | 500     |
|  | 6.125                | January 15, 2041  | 500          | 500     |
|  | 4.900                | June 1, 2043      | 500          | 500     |
|  | 5.250                | January 15, 2045  | 500          | 500     |
|  | 5.000                | April 1, 2049     | 750          | –       |
| Debentures <sup>1</sup>  | 7.800                | February 1, 2027  | 125          | 125     |
| Other  |                      |                   | 33           | 10      |
|  |                      |                   | <b>8,708</b> | 8,185   |
| Add net unamortized fair value adjustments                     |                      |                   | 424          | 444     |
| Less net unamortized debt issue costs                          |                      |                   | (77)         | (55)    |
|  |                      |                   | <b>9,055</b> | 8,574   |
| Less current maturities  |                      |                   | (508)        | (1,000) |
| Less current portion of net unamortized fair value adjustments |                      |                   | –            | (1)     |
| Add current portion of net unamortized debt issue costs        |                      |                   | 6            | 6       |
|  |                      |                   | <b>(502)</b> | (995)   |
|  |                      |                   | <b>8,553</b> | 7,579   |

<sup>1</sup> Each series of notes and debentures is unsecured and has no sinking fund requirements prior to maturity. Each series is redeemable and has various provisions that allow redemption prior to maturity, at our option, at specified prices.

We are subject to certain customary covenants including limitation on liens, merger and change of control covenants, and customary events of default. We were in compliance with these covenants as at December 31, 2019.

## Note 20 Long-Term Debt Continued

The following is a summary of changes in liabilities arising from financing activities:

|   | Short-Term Debt and Current Portion of Long-Term Debt <sup>1</sup> | Current Portion of Lease Liabilities | Long-Term Debt | Lease Liabilities | Total  |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------|
| Balance – December 31, 2018                             | 1,624  | 8                                    | 7,579          | 12                | 9,223  |
| Adoption of IFRS 16 (Note 15)                           | –  | 196                                  | –              | 863               | 1,059  |
| Debt acquired (Note 4)                                  | 145  | 20                                   | 3              | 91                | 259    |
| Cash flows <sup>1</sup>                                 | (794)  | (184)                                | 1,461          | 75                | 558    |
| Reclassifications                                       | 500  | 178                                  | (500)          | (178)             | –      |
| Foreign currency translation and other non-cash changes | 3  | (4)                                  | 10             | (4)               | 5      |
| Balance – December 31, 2019                             | 1,478  | 214                                  | 8,553          | 859               | 11,104 |
| Balance – December 31, 2017                             | 730  | –                                    | 3,711          | –                 | 4,441  |
| Debt acquired in Merger (Note 4)                        | 870  | 8                                    | 4,918          | 12                | 5,808  |
| Cash flows <sup>1</sup>                                 | (927)  | –                                    | (12)           | –                 | (939)  |
| Reclassifications                                       | 1,023  | –                                    | (1,023)        | –                 | –      |
| Foreign currency translation and other non-cash changes | (72)   | –                                    | (15)           | –                 | (87)   |
| Balance – December 31, 2018                             | 1,624  | 8                                    | 7,579          | 12                | 9,223  |

<sup>1</sup> Cash inflows and cash outflows are presented on a net basis.

## Note 21 Lease Liabilities

We adopted IFRS 16, "Leases" as of January 1, 2019. See Note 15 and 31 for the respective accounting policies, estimates and judgments.

|                                      | Rate of Interest (%) | 2019  | 2018 |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------|------|
| Lease liabilities                    | 3.35                 | 859   | 12   |
| Current portion of lease liabilities | 3.06                 | 214   | 8    |
| Total                                |                      | 1,073 | 20   |



## Note 22 Payables and Accrued Charges

Payables and accrued charges consist primarily of amounts we owe to suppliers and prepayments made by customers planning to purchase our products for the upcoming growing season.

Payables and accrued charges as at December 31 were comprised of:

|   | 2019         | 2018         |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Trade accounts  | 4,016        | 3,053        |
| Customer prepayments  | 1,693        | 1,625        |
| Dividends   | 258          | 526          |
| Accrued compensation  | 434          | 425          |
| Current portion of asset retirement obligations and accrued environmental costs (Note 24) | 148          | 156          |
| Accrued interest  | 103          | 105          |
| Current portion of share-based compensation (Note 6)                                      | 118          | 87           |
| Current portion of derivatives  | 13           | 45           |
| Income taxes (Note 9)   | 43           | 47           |
| Current portion of pension and other post-retirement benefits (Note 23)                   | 15           | 13           |
| Other payables and other accrued charges  | 596          | 621          |
|   | <u>7,437</u> | <u>6,703</u> |

## Note 23 Pension and Other Post-Retirement Benefits

We offer the following pension and other post-retirement benefits to qualified employees: defined benefit pension plans; defined contribution pension plans; and health, disability, dental and life insurance (referred to as other defined benefit plans). Substantially all our employees participate in at least one of these plans.

### Accounting Policies, Estimates and Judgments

For employee retirement and other defined benefit plans

- accrued liabilities are recorded net of plan assets;
- costs including current and past service costs, gains or losses on curtailments and settlements, and remeasurements are actuarially determined on a regular basis using the projected unit credit method; and
- past service cost is recognized in net earnings at the earlier of i) when a plan amendment or curtailment occurs; or ii) when related restructuring costs or termination benefits are recognized.

Remeasurements, recognized directly in OCI in the period they occur, are comprised of actuarial gains and losses, return on plan assets (excluding amounts included in net interest) and the effect of the asset ceiling (if applicable).

When a plan amendment occurs before a settlement, we recognize past service cost before any gain or loss on settlement.

Defined contribution plan costs are recognized in net earnings for services rendered by employees during the period.

## Note 23 Pension and Other Post-Retirement Benefits Continued

Estimates and judgments are required to determine discount rates, health care cost trend rates, projected salary increases, retirement age, longevity and termination rates. These assumptions are determined by management and are reviewed annually by our independent actuaries.

Our discount rate assumptions are impacted by:

- the weighted average interest rate at which each pension and other post-retirement plan liability could be effectively settled at the measurement date;
- country specific rates; and

- the use of a yield curve approach based on the respective plans' demographics, expected future pension benefits and medical claims, payments are measured and discounted to determine the present value of the expected future cash flows. The cash flows are discounted using yields on high-quality AA-rated non-callable bonds with cash flows of similar timing where there is a deep market for such bonds. Where we do not believe there is a deep market for such bonds (such as for terms in excess of 10 years in Canada), the cash flows are discounted using a yield curve derived from yields on provincial bonds rated AA or better to which a spread adjustment is added to reflect the additional risk of corporate bonds.

## Supporting Information

The significant assumptions used to determine the benefit obligations and expense for our significant plans as at and for the year ended December 31 were as follows:

|  | Pension |      | Other                    |                          |
|--|---------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|  | 2019    | 2018 | 2019                     | 2018                     |
| Assumptions used to determine the benefit obligations <sup>1</sup> :     |         |      |                          |                          |
| Discount rate (%)  | 3.35    | 4.22 | 3.20                     | 4.17                     |
| Rate of increase in compensation levels (%)                              | 4.66    | 4.75 | n/a                      | n/a                      |
| Medical cost trend rate – assumed (%)                                    | n/a     | n/a  | 4.50 – 6.10 <sup>2</sup> | 4.50 – 6.10 <sup>2</sup> |
| Medical cost trend rate – year reaches ultimate trend rate               | n/a     | n/a  | 2037                     | 2037                     |
| Mortality assumptions (years) <sup>3</sup>                               |         |      |                          |                          |
| Life expectancy at 65 for a male member currently at age 65              | 20.5    | 20.6 | 20.3                     | 20.4                     |
| Life expectancy at 65 for a female member currently at age 65            | 22.7    | 22.8 | 22.9                     | 22.8                     |
| Average duration of the defined benefit obligations <sup>4</sup> (years) | 14.61   | 13.7 | 15.8                     | 15.1                     |

<sup>1</sup> The current year's expense is determined using the assumptions that existed at the end of the previous year.

<sup>2</sup> We assumed a graded medical cost trend rate starting at 6.10 percent in 2019, moving to 4.50 percent by 2037 (2018 – starting at 6.10 percent, moving to 4.50 percent by 2037).

<sup>3</sup> Based on actuarial advice in accordance with the latest available published tables, adjusted where appropriate to reflect future longevity improvements for each country.

<sup>4</sup> Weighted average length of the underlying cash flows.  
n/a = not applicable

Of the most significant assumptions, a change in discount rates has the greatest potential impact on our pension and other post-retirement benefit plans, with sensitivity to change as follows:

| Change in Assumption          | 2019                |   | 2018                |                                      |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                               | Benefit Obligations | Expense in Earnings Before Income Taxes | Benefit Obligations | Recovery in Loss Before Income Taxes |
| As reported                   | 2,044               | 71                                      | 1,797               | (87)                                 |
| Discount rate                 |                     |   |                     |                                      |
| 1.0 percentage point decrease | 335                 | 9                                       | 271                 | 24                                   |
| 1.0 percentage point increase | (268)               | (11)                                    | (218)               | (22)                                 |

**Note 23** Pension and Other Post-Retirement Benefits Continued**Description of Defined Benefit Pension Plans**

We sponsor defined benefit pension plans as follows:

|  | <b>Plan Type</b>   | <b>Contributions</b>   |
|--|--|--|
| <b>United States</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• non-contributory,</li> <li>• guaranteed annual pension payments for life,</li> <li>• benefits generally depend on years of service and compensation level in the final years leading up to age 65,</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• made to meet or exceed minimum funding requirements of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 and associated Internal Revenue Service regulations and procedures.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Canada</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• benefits available starting at age 55 at a reduced rate, and</li> <li>• plans provide for maximum pensionable salary and maximum annual benefit limits.</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• made to meet or exceed minimum funding requirements based on provincial statutory requirements and associated federal taxation rules.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Supplemental Plans in US and Canada for Senior Management</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• non-contributory,</li> <li>• unfunded, and</li> <li>• supplementary pension benefits.</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• provided for by charges to earnings sufficient to meet the projected benefit obligations, and</li> <li>• payments to plans are made as plan payments to retirees occur.</li> </ul>        |

Our defined benefit pension plans are funded with separate funds that are legally separated from the Company and administered through an employee benefits or management committee in each country, which is composed of our employees. The employee benefits or management committee is required by law to act in the best interests of the plan participants and, in the US and Canada, is responsible for the governance of the plans, including setting certain policies

(e.g., investment and contribution) of the funds. The current investment policy for each country's plans generally does not include any asset/liability matching strategies or currency hedging strategies. Plan assets held in trusts are governed by local regulations and practice in each country, as is the nature of the relationship between the Company and the trustees and their composition.

**Note 23** Pension and Other Post-Retirement Benefits Continued**Description of Other Post-Retirement Plans**

We provide health care plans for certain eligible retired employees in the US, Canada and Trinidad. Eligibility for these benefits is generally based on a combination of age and years of service at retirement. Certain terms of the plans include:

- coordination with government-provided medical insurance in each country;
- certain unfunded cost-sharing features such as co-insurance, deductibles and co-payments – benefits subject to change;

- for certain plans, maximum lifetime benefits;
- at retirement, the employee's spouse and certain dependent children may be eligible for coverage;
- benefits are self-insured and are administered through third-party providers; and
- generally, retirees contribute towards annual cost of the plans.

We provide non-contributory life insurance plans for certain retired employees who meet specific age and service eligibility requirements.

**Risks**

The defined benefit pension and other post-retirement plans expose us to broadly similar actuarial risks. The most significant risks include investment risk and interest rate risk as discussed below. Other risks include longevity risk and salary risk.

**Investment Risk**

A deficit will be created if plan assets underperform the discount rate used in the defined benefit obligation valuation. To mitigate investment risk, we employ:

- a total return on investment approach whereby a diversified mix of equities and fixed income investments is used to maximize long-term return for a prudent level of risk; and
- risk tolerance established through careful consideration of plan liabilities, plan funded status and corporate financial condition.

Other assets such as private equity and hedge funds are not used at this time. Our policy is not to invest in commodities, precious metals, mineral rights, bullions, or collectibles. Investment risk is measured and monitored on an ongoing basis through quarterly investment portfolio reviews, annual liability measurements and periodic asset/liability studies.

**Interest Rate Risk**

A decrease in bond interest rates will increase the pension liability; however, this is generally expected to be partially offset by an increase in the return on the plan's debt investments.

## Note 23 Pension and Other Post-Retirement Benefits Continued

### Financial Information

Movements in the pension and other post-retirement benefit assets (liabilities)

|   | 2019       |             |       | 2018       |             |       |
|---|------------|-------------|-------|------------|-------------|-------|
|   | Obligation | Plan Assets | Net   | Obligation | Plan Assets | Net   |
| Balance – beginning of year   | (1,797)    | 1,416       | (381) | (1,831)    | 1,380       | (451) |
| Merger impact <sup>1</sup>  | –          | –           | –     | (347)      | 205         | (142) |
| Components of defined benefit expense recognized in earnings                          |            |             |       |            |             |       |
| Current service cost for benefits earned during the year                              | (40)       | –           | (40)  | (67)       | –           | (67)  |
| Interest (expense) income   | (74)       | 59          | (15)  | (77)       | 62          | (15)  |
| Past service cost, including curtailment gains and settlements <sup>2</sup>           | –          | –           | –     | 157        | –           | 157   |
| Foreign exchange rate changes and other   | (29)       | 13          | (16)  | 39         | (27)        | 12    |
| Subtotal of components of defined benefit (expense) recovery recognized in earnings   | (143)      | 72          | (71)  | 52         | 35          | 87    |
| Remeasurements of the net defined benefit liability recognized in OCI during the year |            |             |       |            |             |       |
| Actuarial gain arising from:  |            |             |       |            |             |       |
| Changes in financial assumptions  | (199)      | –           | (199) | 210        | –           | 210   |
| Changes in demographic assumptions  | 14         | –           | 14    | 11         | –           | 11    |
| Loss on plan assets (excluding amounts included in net interest)                      | –          | 193         | 193   | –          | (149)       | (149) |
| Subtotal of remeasurements  | (185)      | 193         | 8     | 221        | (149)       | 72    |
| Cash flows  |            |             |       |            |             |       |
| Contributions by plan participants  | (5)        | 5           | –     | (6)        | 6           | –     |
| Employer contributions  | –          | 21          | 21    | –          | 53          | 53    |
| Benefits paid   | 86         | (86)        | –     | 114        | (114)       | –     |
| Subtotal of cash flows  | 81         | (60)        | 21    | 108        | (55)        | 53    |
| Balance – end of year <sup>3</sup>  | (2,044)    | 1,621       | (423) | (1,797)    | 1,416       | (381) |
| Balance comprised of:   |            |             |       |            |             |       |
| Non-current assets  |            |             |       |            |             |       |
| Other assets (Note 18)  |            |             | 25    |            |             | 27    |
| Current liabilities   |            |             |       |            |             |       |
| Payables and accrued charges (Note 22)  |            |             | (15)  |            |             | (13)  |
| Non-current liabilities   |            |             |       |            |             |       |
| Pension and other post-retirement benefit liabilities                                 |            |             | (433) |            |             | (395) |

<sup>1</sup> We acquired Agrium's pension and other post-retirement benefit obligations, representing the fair values at the acquisition date as described in Note 4.

<sup>2</sup> In 2018, as part of our continuous assessment of our operations, participation (based on age and years of service) in certain company defined benefit pension and other post-retirement benefit plans was suspended and/or discontinued effective January 1, 2020. As a result, we recognized a Merger-related Defined Benefit Plans Curtailment Gain of \$157.

<sup>3</sup> Obligations arising from funded and unfunded pension plans are \$(1,652) and \$(392), respectively (2018 – \$(1,466) and \$(331)). Other post-retirement benefit plans have no plan assets and are unfunded.

## Note 23 Pension and Other Post-Retirement Benefits Continued

### Plan Assets

As at December 31, the fair value of plan assets of our defined benefit pension plans, by asset category, were as follows:

|                                    | 2019  |                    |       | 2018  |       |       |
|------------------------------------|---|--------------------|-------|---|-------|-------|
|                                    | Quoted Prices<br>in Active<br>Markets for<br>Identical Assets | Other <sup>1</sup> | Total | Quoted Prices<br>in Active<br>Markets for<br>Identical Assets | Other | Total |
| Cash and cash equivalents          | 8   | 112                | 120   | 6   | 54    | 60    |
| Equity securities and equity funds |   |                    |       |   |       |       |
| US                                 | 1   | 571                | 572   | 454   | 65    | 519   |
| International                      | 35  | 62                 | 97    | 175   | 65    | 240   |
| Debt securities <sup>2</sup>       | –   | 698                | 698   | 187   | 329   | 516   |
| International balanced fund        | –   | 112                | 112   | –   | 97    | 97    |
| Other                              | –   | 22                 | 22    | (25)  | 9     | (16)  |
| Total pension plan assets          | 44  | 1,577              | 1,621 | 797   | 619   | 1,416 |

<sup>1</sup> Approximately 60% of the Other plan assets are held in funds whose fair values are estimated as a practical expedient using their net asset value per share. The redemption frequency of these funds is immediate and no notice period is required.

<sup>2</sup> Debt securities included US securities of 82 percent (2018 – 52 percent), International securities of 18 percent (2018 – 31 percent) and Mortgage-backed securities of Nil percent (2018 – 17 percent).

Letters of credit secured certain of our Canadian unfunded defined benefit plan liabilities as at December 31, 2019.

We expect to contribute approximately \$95 to all pension and post-retirement plans during 2020. Total contributions recognized as expense under all defined contribution plans for 2019 was \$88 (2018 – \$75).

## Note 24 Asset Retirement Obligations and Accrued Environmental Costs

**A provision is an estimated liability with uncertainty over the timing or amount that will be paid. The most significant asset retirement and environmental remediation provisions relate to costs to restore potash and phosphate sites to their original, or another specified, condition.**

### Accounting Policies, Estimates and Judgments

Provisions are:

- measured at the present value of the cash flow expected to be required to settle the obligation; and
- reviewed at the end of each reporting period for any changes, including the discount rate, foreign exchange rate and amount or timing of the underlying cash flows, and adjusted against the carrying amount of the provision and any related asset; otherwise, it is recognized in net earnings.

As a result of the Merger, we recognized contingent liabilities, which represent additional environmental costs that are present obligations although cash outflows of resources are not probable. These contingent liabilities are subsequently measured at the higher of the amount initially recognized and the best estimate of the discounted underlying cash flows.

Asset retirement obligations and accrued environmental costs include:

- reclamation and restoration costs at our potash and phosphate mining operations, including management of materials generated by mining and mineral processing, such as various mine tailings and gypsum;
- land reclamation and revegetation programs;
- decommissioning of underground and surface operating facilities;
- general cleanup activities aimed at returning the areas to an environmentally acceptable condition; and
- post-closure care and maintenance.



## Note 24 Asset Retirement Obligations and Accrued Environmental Costs Continued

Estimates for provisions take into account the following:

- most provisions will not be settled for a number of years;
- environmental laws and regulations and interpretations by regulatory authorities could change or circumstances affecting our operations could change, either of which could result in significant changes to current plans; and
- the nature, extent and timing of current and proposed reclamation and closure techniques in view of present environmental laws and regulations.

It is reasonably possible that the ultimate costs could change in the future and that changes to these estimates could have a material effect on our consolidated financial statements.

We use appropriate technical resources, including outside consultants, to develop specific site closure and post-closure plans in accordance with the requirements of the various jurisdictions in which we operate. Other than certain land reclamation programs, settlement of the obligations is typically correlated with mine life estimates.

## Supporting Information

The pre-tax risk-free discount rate, expected cash flow payments and sensitivity to changes in the discount rate on the recorded liability for asset retirement obligations and accrued environmental costs at December 31, 2019 were as follows:

|                                    | Risk-Free Rate (%) <sup>1</sup> | Cash Flow Payments (years) <sup>2</sup> | Undiscounted Cash Flows | Discounted Cash Flows | Discount Rate |       |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------|
|                                    |                                 |   |                         |                       | +0.5%         | -0.5% |
| Asset retirement obligations       |                                 |   |                         |                       | (81)          | 87    |
| Retail                             | 2.08 – 2.81                     | 1 – 30                                  | 11                      | 10                    |               |       |
| Potash                             | 5.00                            | 40 – 442                                | 650 <sup>3</sup>        | 70                    |               |       |
| Phosphate                          | 2.93 – 3.19                     | 1 – 81                                  | 853                     | 495                   |               |       |
| Corporate and Other <sup>4,5</sup> | 1.22 – 6.50                     | 1 – 483                                 | 864                     | 675                   |               |       |
| Accrued environmental costs        |                                 |   |                         |                       | (14)          | 17    |
| Retail                             | 1.92 – 4.27                     | 1 – 30                                  | 77                      | 72                    |               |       |
| Corporate and Other                | 1.47 – 3.02                     | 1 – 28                                  | 563                     | 467                   |               |       |

<sup>1</sup> Risk-free discount rates reflect current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the timing and jurisdiction of the obligation.

<sup>2</sup> Time frame in which payments are expected to principally occur from December 31, 2019. Changes in years can result from changes to the mine life and/or changes in the rate of tailing volumes.

<sup>3</sup> Represents total undiscounted cash flows in the first year of decommissioning. This excludes subsequent years of tailings dissolution, fine tails capping, tailings management area reclamation, post reclamation activities and monitoring, and final decommissioning, which are estimated to take an additional 92 to 401 years.

<sup>4</sup> For nitrogen sites, we have not recorded any asset retirement obligations because no significant asset retirement obligations have been identified or there is no reasonable basis for estimating a date or range of dates of cessation of operations. We considered the historical performance of our facilities as well as our planned maintenance, major upgrades and replacements which can extend the useful lives of our facilities indefinitely.

<sup>5</sup> Includes certain potash and phosphate sites that are non-operating sites, with the majority of phosphate site payments taking place over the next 81 years.

Following is a reconciliation of asset retirement obligations and accrued environmental costs:

|  | Asset Retirement Obligations | Accrued Environmental Costs | Total |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|
| Balance – December 31, 2018                                  | 1,295                        | 534                         | 1,829 |
| Recorded in earnings   | 39                           | 17                          | 56    |
| Capitalized to property, plant and equipment                 | 5                            | –                           | 5     |
| Settled during the year                                      | (103)                        | (16)                        | (119) |
| Foreign currency translation and other                       | 18                           | 9                           | 27    |
| Balance – December 31, 2019                                  | 1,254                        | 544                         | 1,798 |
| Balance – December 31, 2019 comprised of:                    |                              |                             |       |
| Current liabilities  |                              |                             |       |
| Payables and accrued charges (Note 22)                       | 123                          | 25                          | 148   |
| Non-current liabilities                                      |                              |                             |       |
| Asset retirement obligations and accrued environmental costs | 1,131                        | 519                         | 1,650 |

## Note 24 Asset Retirement Obligations and Accrued Environmental Costs Continued

We are subject to numerous environmental requirements under federal, provincial, state and local laws in the countries in which we operate. We have gypsum stack capping, closure and post-closure obligations through our subsidiaries, PCS Phosphate Company, Inc. in White Springs, Florida and PCS

Nitrogen Inc. in Geismar, Louisiana pursuant to the financial assurance regulatory requirements in those states. The recorded provisions may not necessarily reflect our obligations under these financial assurances.

## Note 25 Share Capital

### Authorized

We are authorized to issue an unlimited number of common shares without par value and an unlimited number of preferred shares. The common shares are not redeemable or convertible. The preferred shares may be issued in one or more series with rights and conditions to be determined by the Board of Directors.

### Issued

|   | <u>Number of Common Shares</u> | <u>Share Capital</u> |
|---|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Balance – December 31, 2018                       | 608,535,477                    | 16,740               |
| Issued under option plans and share-settled plans | 474,655                        | 23                   |
| Repurchased                                       | (36,067,323)                   | (992)                |
| Balance – December 31, 2019                       | 572,942,809                    | 15,771               |

### Share repurchase programs

|  | <u>Board of Directors Approval</u> | <u>Expiry</u>     | <u>Maximum Shares for Repurchase</u> |
|--|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 2018 Normal Course Issuer Bid <sup>1</sup> | February 20, 2018                  | February 22, 2019 | 50,363,686                           |
| 2019 Normal Course Issuer Bid <sup>2</sup> | February 20, 2019                  | February 26, 2020 | 42,164,420                           |

<sup>1</sup> On December 14, 2018, the normal course issuer bid was increased to permit the repurchase of up to approximately 8 percent of our outstanding common shares for cancellation.

<sup>2</sup> On December 2, 2019, the normal course issuer bid was increased to permit the repurchase of up to 7 percent of our outstanding common shares for cancellation. Purchases of common shares can expire earlier than the date above if the maximum number of common shares allowable is acquired earlier or we otherwise decide not to make any further repurchases.

Purchases under the normal course issuer bids were, or may be, made through open market purchases at market prices as well as by other means permitted by applicable securities regulatory authorities, including private agreements.

The following table summarizes our share repurchases:

|  | <u>2019</u> | <u>2018</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Common shares repurchased for cancellation | 36,067,323  | 36,332,197  |
| Average price per share                    | 52.07       | 50.97       |
| Total cost                                 | 1,878       | 1,852       |

As of February 19, 2020, an additional 2,214,780 common shares were repurchased for cancellation at a cost of \$95 and an average price per share of \$42.84.

### Dividends declared

Dividends declared for the years ended December 31 were as follows:

|                   | <u>2019</u>      |                   | <u>2018</u>      |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| <u>Declared</u>   | <u>Per Share</u> | <u>Declared</u>   | <u>Per Share</u> |
| May 10, 2019      | 0.43             | February 20, 2018 | 0.40             |
| July 30, 2019     | 0.45             | May 23, 2018      | 0.40             |
| December 13, 2019 | 0.45             | July 19, 2018     | 0.40             |
|                   |                  | November 5, 2018  | 0.43             |
|                   |                  | December 14, 2018 | 0.43             |
|                   | 1.33             |                   | 2.06             |

Subsequent to year-end, our Board of Directors declared a quarterly dividend of \$0.45 per share payable on April 16, 2020 to shareholders of record on March 31, 2020. The total estimated dividend to be paid is \$257.

## Note 26 Capital Management

The objective of our capital allocation policy is to balance the return of capital to our shareholders, improvements in the efficiency of our existing assets, and delivery on our growth opportunities, while maintaining a strong balance sheet and flexible capital structure to optimize the cost of capital at an acceptable level of risk. Our goal is to pay a stable and growing dividend with a target payout that represents 40 to 60 percent of free cash flow after sustaining capital through the agricultural cycle.

We monitor our capital structure and, based on changes in economic conditions, may adjust the structure by adjusting the amount of dividends paid to shareholders, repurchasing shares, issuing new shares, issuing new debt or retiring existing debt.

We use a combination of short-term and long-term debt to finance our operations. We typically pay floating rates of interest on short-term debt and credit facilities, and fixed rates on notes and debentures.

Adjusted net debt and adjusted shareholders' equity are included as components of our capital structure. The calculation of adjusted net debt, adjusted shareholders' equity and adjusted capital are set out in the following table:

|                                      | 2019   | 2018    |
|--------------------------------------|--------|---------|
| Short-term debt                      | 976    | 629     |
| Current portion of long-term debt    | 502    | 995     |
| Current portion of lease liabilities | 214    | 8       |
| Long-term debt                       | 8,553  | 7,579   |
| Lease liabilities                    | 859    | 12      |
| Total debt                           | 11,104 | 9,223   |
| Cash and cash equivalents            | (671)  | (2,314) |
| Net debt                             | 10,433 | 6,909   |
| Unamortized fair value adjustments   | (424)  | (444)   |
| Adjusted net debt                    | 10,009 | 6,465   |
| Total shareholders' equity           | 22,869 | 24,425  |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss | 251    | 291     |
| Adjusted shareholders' equity        | 23,120 | 24,716  |
| Adjusted capital                     | 33,129 | 31,181  |

We monitor the following ratios:

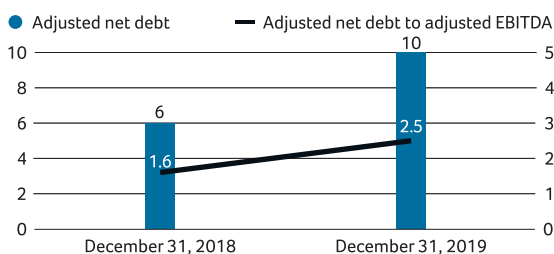
|   | 2019 | 2018 |
|---|------|------|
| Adjusted net debt to adjusted EBITDA      | 2.5  | 1.6  |
| Adjusted EBITDA to adjusted finance costs | 8.0  | 8.1  |
| Adjusted net debt to adjusted capital (%) | 30.2 | 20.7 |

### Adjusted Net Debt and Adjusted Net Debt to Adjusted EBITDA

As at December 31

(\$ billions)

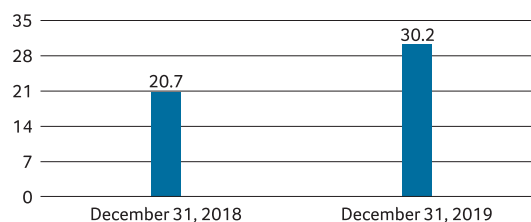
(ratio)



### Adjusted Net Debt to Adjusted Capital

As at December 31

(%)



## Note 26 Capital Management Continued

Other components of ratios above are calculated as follows:

|  | 2019  | 2018  |
|--|-------|-------|
| Net earnings (loss) from continuing operations                                     | 992   | (31)  |
| Finance costs  | 554   | 538   |
| Income tax expense (recovery)  | 316   | (93)  |
| Depreciation and amortization  | 1,799 | 1,592 |
| EBITDA   | 3,661 | 2,006 |
| Impairment of assets   | 120   | 1,809 |
| Merger and related costs   | 82    | 170   |
| Acquisition and integration related costs  | 16    | –     |
| Share-based compensation   | 104   | 116   |
| Foreign exchange loss (gain), net of derivatives                                   | 42    | (10)  |
| Defined Benefit Plans Curtailment Gain   | –     | (157) |
| Adjusted EBITDA  | 4,025 | 3,934 |
|  | 2019  | 2018  |
| Finance costs  | 554   | 538   |
| Unwinding of discount on asset retirement obligations                              | (54)  | (51)  |
| Borrowing costs capitalized to property, plant and equipment                       | 18    | 12    |
| Interest on net defined benefit pension and other post-retirement plan obligations | (15)  | (15)  |
| Adjusted finance costs   | 503   | 484   |

We maintain a base shelf prospectus, which permits issuance through April 2020 in Canada and the US, of common shares, debt, and other securities up to \$11,000. Issuance of securities under the base shelf prospectus requires filing a prospectus

supplement and is subject to the availability of funding in capital markets. During the year ended December 31, 2019, we filed a prospectus supplement to issue \$1,500 of notes, as discussed in Note 20.

## Note 27 Commitments

**A commitment is a legally binding and enforceable agreement to purchase goods or services in the future. The amounts below reflect our commitments based on current expected contract prices.**

Refer to Note 31 for details pertaining to the impact of the adoption of IFRS 16 in 2019 and Note 15 for the discussion related to the accounting policies, estimates and judgments.

### Supporting Information

Minimum future commitments under these contractual arrangements were as follows at December 31, 2019:

|               | Lease Liabilities <sup>1</sup> | Long-Term Debt <sup>1</sup> | Purchase Commitments | Capital Commitments | Other Commitments | Total  |
|---------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------|
| Within 1 year | 249                            | 894                         | 877                  | 43                  | 118               | 2,181  |
| 1 to 3 years  | 364                            | 1,268                       | 766                  | 7                   | 137               | 2,542  |
| 3 to 5 years  | 234                            | 1,923                       | 438                  | –                   | 58                | 2,653  |
| Over 5 years  | 455                            | 10,307                      | 209                  | –                   | 124               | 11,095 |
| Total         | 1,302                          | 14,392                      | 2,290                | 50                  | 437               | 18,471 |

<sup>1</sup> Includes principal portion and estimated interest.

**Note 27** Commitments Continued**Purchase Commitments**

In 2018, we entered into a new long-term natural gas purchase agreement in Trinidad, that began January 1, 2019 and is set to expire December 31, 2023. The contract provides for prices that vary primarily with ammonia market prices, and annual escalating floor prices. The commitments included in the foregoing table are based on floor prices and minimum purchase quantities.

Profertil has long-term gas contracts denominated in US dollars which expire in 2021, which account for virtually all of Profertil's gas requirements. YPF S.A., our joint venture partner in Profertil, supplies approximately 70 percent of the gas under these contracts.

The Carseland facility has a power co-generation agreement, expiring on December 31, 2026, which provides 60 megawatt-hours of power per hour. The price for the power is based on a fixed charge adjusted for inflation and a variable charge based on the cost of natural gas provided to the facility for power generation.

Agreements for the purchase of sulfur for use in production of phosphoric acid provide for specified purchase quantities and prices based on market rates at the time of delivery. Commitments included in the foregoing table are based on expected contract prices.

As part of the agreement to sell the Conda Phosphate operations ("CPO"), we entered into long-term strategic supply and offtake agreements which extend to 2023. Under the terms of the supply and offtake agreements, we will supply 100 percent of the ammonia requirements of CPO and purchase 100 percent of the monoammonium phosphate ("MAP") product produced at CPO. The MAP production is estimated at 330,000 tonnes per year.

**Other Commitments**

Other commitments consist principally of pipeline capacity, technology service contracts, throughput and various rail and vessel freight contracts, the latest of which expires in 2026, and mineral lease commitments, the latest of which expires in 2038.

**Note 28** Guarantees**Accounting Policies**

Guarantees are not recognized in the consolidated balance sheets, but are disclosed and include contracts or indemnifications that contingently require us to make payments to the guaranteed party based on:

- changes in the underlying contract or indemnification;

- another entity's failure to perform under an agreement; and
- failure of a third party to pay its indebtedness when due.

**Supporting Information**

In the normal course of business, we provide indemnification agreements to counterparties in transactions such as purchase and sale contracts, service agreements, director/officer contracts and leasing transactions. The terms of these indemnification agreements

- may require us to compensate counterparties for costs incurred as a result of various events, including environmental liabilities and changes in (or in the interpretation of) laws and regulations, or as a result of litigation claims or statutory sanctions that may be suffered by a counterparty as a consequence of the transaction;
- will vary based upon the contract, the nature of which prevents us from making a reasonable estimate of the

maximum potential amount that it could be required to pay to counterparties; and

- have not historically resulted in any significant payments by Nutrien and, as at December 31, 2019, no amounts have been accrued in the consolidated financial statements (except for accruals relating to the underlying potential liabilities).

We directly guarantee certain commitments of our investee (such as railcar leases) under certain agreements with third parties. We would be required to perform on these guarantees in the event of default by the investee. No material loss is anticipated by reason of such agreements and guarantees.

## Note 29 Related Party Transactions

**We transact with a number of related parties, the most significant being with our associates and joint ventures, key management personnel and post-employment benefit plans.**

### Supporting Information

#### Sale of Goods

We sell potash from our Canadian mines for use outside Canada and the US exclusively to Canpotex. Sales are at prevailing market prices and are settled on normal trade terms. Sales to Canpotex for the year ended December 31, 2019 were \$1,625 (2018 – \$1,657). Canpotex's proportionate sales volumes by geographic area are shown in Note 3.

The receivable outstanding from Canpotex is shown in Note 13 and arose from sale transactions described above. It is unsecured and bears no interest. There are no provisions held against this receivable.

#### Receivables from equity holders of our equity-accounted investees

For certain equity holders of our other equity-accounted investees, we have provided loans which have an outstanding balance at December 31, 2019 of \$1 (2018 – \$Nil). There are no provisions held against these receivables.

#### Key Management Personnel Compensation

Compensation to key management personnel was comprised of:

|  | 2019 | 2018 |
|--|------|------|
| Salaries and other short-term benefits | 15   | 19   |
| Share-based compensation               | 31   | 53   |
| Post-employment benefits               | 3    | 3    |
| Termination benefits                   | 12   | 23   |
|  | 61   | 98   |

#### Transactions with Post-Employment Benefit Plans

Disclosures related to our post-employment benefit plans are shown in Note 23.

## Note 30 Contingencies and Other Matters

**Contingent liabilities, which are not recognized in the consolidated financial statements but may be disclosed, are possible obligations as a result of uncertain future events outside of our control, or present obligations not recognized because the amount cannot be sufficiently measured or payment is not probable.**

### Accounting Estimates and Judgments

The following judgments are required to determine our exposure to possible losses and gains related to environmental matters and other various claims and lawsuits pending:

- prediction of the outcome of uncertain events (i.e., being virtually certain, probable, remote or undeterminable);
- determination of whether recognition or disclosure in the consolidated financial statements is required; and

- estimation of potential financial effects.

Where no amounts are recognized, such amounts are contingent and disclosure may be appropriate. While the amount disclosed in the consolidated financial statements may not be material, the potential for large liabilities exists and, therefore, these estimates could have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.



**Note 30** Contingencies and Other Matters Continued**Supporting Information****Canpotex**

Nutrien is a shareholder in Canpotex, which markets Canadian potash outside of Canada and the US. Should any operating losses or other liabilities be incurred by Canpotex, the shareholders have contractually agreed to reimburse it in proportion to each shareholder's productive capacity. Through December 31, 2019, there were no such operating losses or other liabilities.

**Mining Risk**

The risk of underground water inflows and other underground risks is insured on a limited basis, subject to insurance market availability.

**Legal and Other Matters**

We are engaged in ongoing site assessment and/or remediation activities at a number of facilities and sites. Anticipated costs associated with these matters are added to accrued environmental costs in the manner described in Note 24.

**Environmental Remediation**

We have established provisions for environmental site assessment and/or remediation matters to the extent that expenses associated with those matters we consider likely to be incurred. Except for the uncertainties described below, we do not believe that our future obligations with respect to these matters are reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial statements.

Legal matters with significant uncertainties include the following:

- The United States Environmental Protection Agency ("US EPA") has an ongoing enforcement initiative directed at the phosphate industry related to the scope of an exemption for mineral processing wastes under the US Resource Conservation and Recovery Act ("RCRA"). This initiative affects the Conda Phosphate plant previously owned by Nu-West Industries, Inc. ("Nu-West"), a wholly owned subsidiary of Agrium, and the Nutrien phosphoric acid facilities in Aurora, North Carolina; Geismar, Louisiana; and White Springs, Florida. All of these facilities received US EPA notices of violation ("NOVs") that remain outstanding for alleged violations of RCRA and various other environmental laws. Notwithstanding the sale of the Conda Phosphate operations in January 2018, Nu-West remains responsible for environmental liabilities attributable to its historic activities and for resolution of the NOVs. All of the facilities have been and continue to be involved in ongoing discussions with the US EPA, the US Department of Justice and the related state agencies to resolve these matters. Due to the nature of the allegations, we are uncertain as to how the matters will be resolved. Based on settlements with other members of the phosphate industry, we expect that a resolution could involve any or all of the following: 1) penalties, which we currently believe will not be material; 2) modification of certain operating practices; 3) capital improvement projects; 4) providing financial assurance for the future closure, maintenance and monitoring costs for the phosphogypsum stack system; and, 5) addressing findings resulting from RCRA section 3013 site investigations undertaken voluntarily in response to the NOVs.
  - In August 2015, the US EPA finalized amendments to the hazardous air pollutant emission standards for phosphoric acid manufacturing and phosphate fertilizer production ("Final Rule"). Required emissions testing at our Aurora facility in 2016 indicated alleged exceedances of the mercury emission limits that were established by the Final Rule. We have communicated with the relevant agencies about this issue and petitioned the US EPA to reconsider the mercury emission limits. The facility also entered into an agreed order with the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality in November 2016 to resolve the alleged mercury exceedances and provide a plan and schedule for evaluating alternative compliance strategies. Given the pending legal issues and our evaluation of alternative compliance strategies, the resulting cost of compliance with the various provisions of the Final Rule cannot be predicted with reasonable certainty at this time.
  - We operate in countries that are parties to the Paris Agreement adopted in December 2015 pursuant to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change. Each country that is a party to the Paris Agreement submitted an Intended Nationally Determined Contribution ("INDC") toward the control of greenhouse gas emissions. The impacts on our operations of these INDCs and other national and local efforts to limit or tax greenhouse gas emissions cannot be determined with any certainty at this time.
- In addition, various other claims and lawsuits are pending against the Company in the ordinary course of business. While it is not possible to determine the ultimate outcome of such actions at this time, and inherent uncertainties exist in predicting such outcomes, we believe that the ultimate resolution of such actions is not reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial statements.

## Note 30 Contingencies and Other Matters Continued

The breadth of our operations and the global complexity of tax regulations require assessments of uncertainties and judgments in estimating the taxes we will ultimately pay. The final taxes paid are dependent upon many factors, including negotiations with taxing authorities in various jurisdictions, outcomes of tax litigation and resolution of disputes arising from federal, provincial, state and local tax audits. The resolution of these uncertainties and the associated final taxes may result in adjustments to our tax assets and tax liabilities.

We own facilities that have been either permanently or indefinitely shut down. We expect to incur nominal annual expenditures for site security and other maintenance costs at some of these facilities. Should the facilities be dismantled, certain other shutdown-related costs may be incurred. Such costs are not expected to have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial statements and would be recognized and recorded in the period in which they are incurred.

## Note 31 Accounting Policies, Estimates and Judgments

### Accounting Policies, Estimates and Judgments

The following table discusses the significant accounting policies, estimates, judgments and assumptions, in addition to those disclosed elsewhere in these consolidated financial statements, that we have adopted and made and how they affect the amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements. Certain of our policies involve accounting estimates and judgments because they require us to make subjective or complex judgments about matters that are inherently uncertain and because of the likelihood that materially different amounts could be reported under different conditions or using different assumptions.

| Topic                       | Accounting Policies   | Accounting Estimates and Judgments  |
|-----------------------------|---|---|
| Principles of Consolidation | <p>These consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and entities we control. We have control if we have:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>power over the investee to direct its relevant activities;</li> <li>exposure, or rights, to variable returns from involvement with the investee; and</li> <li>the ability to use our power over the investee to affect the amount of our returns.</li> </ul> <p>The existence and effect of potential voting rights that are currently exercisable or convertible are considered when assessing whether we control another entity.</p> <p>Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Company. They are deconsolidated from the date that control ceases.</p> | <p>Judgment involves:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>assessing control, including if we have the power to direct the relevant activities of the investee; and</li> <li>determining the relevant activities and the party that controls them.</li> </ul> <p>Consideration is given to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>voting rights;</li> <li>the relative size and dispersion of the voting rights held by other shareholders;</li> <li>the extent of participation by those shareholders in appointing key management personnel or board members;</li> <li>the right to direct the investee to enter into transactions for our benefit; and</li> <li>the exposure, or rights, to variability of returns from the Company's involvement with the investee.</li> </ul> |

## Note 31 Accounting Policies, Estimates and Judgments Continued

| Topic  | Accounting Policies   | Accounting Estimates and Judgments   |
|--|---|--|
| <b>Principles of Consolidation (continued)</b> | Principal (wholly owned) Operating Subsidiaries:  | Location   |
|  | Potash Corporation of Saskatchewan Inc.   | Canada   |
|  | Agrium Inc.   | Canada   |
|  | Agrium Canada Partnership   | Canada   |
|  | Agrium Potash Ltd.  | Canada   |
|  | Agrium U.S. Inc.  | United States  |
|  | Cominco Fertilizer Partnership  | United States  |
|  | Landmark Operations Ltd.  | Australia  |
|  | Nutrien Ag Solutions (Canada) Inc.  | Canada   |
|  | Nutrien Ag Solutions, Inc.  | United States  |
|  | PCS Nitrogen Fertilizer, LP   | United States  |
| PCS Nitrogen Trinidad Limited                  | Trinidad  |  |
| PCS Phosphate Company, Inc.                    | United States   |  |
| Phosphate Holding Company, Inc.                | United States   |  |
|  | Principal Activity  |  |
|  |   | Mining and/or processing of crop nutrient products and corporate functions   |
|  |   | Manufacturer and distributor of crop nutrients and corporate functions   |
|  |   | Manufacturer and distributor of crop nutrients   |
|  |   | Manufacturer and distributor of crop nutrients   |
|  |   | Manufacturer and distributor of crop nutrients   |
|  |   | Crop input retailer  |
|  |   | Crop input retailer  |
|  |   | Crop input retailer  |
|  |   | Production of nitrogen products in the United States   |
|  |   | Production of nitrogen products in Trinidad  |
|  |   | Mining and/or processing of phosphate products   |
|  |   | Mining and/or processing of phosphate products and production of nitrogen products in the United States  |
|  | Intercompany balances and transactions are eliminated on consolidation.   |  |
| <b>Long-Lived Asset Impairment</b>             | To assess impairment, assets are grouped at the smallest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash inflows that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets (this can be at the asset or CGU level).  | Estimates and judgment involves:   |
|  | <p>At the end of each reporting period, we review conditions to determine whether there is any indication that an impairment exists that could potentially impact the carrying amounts of both our long-lived assets (including property, plant and equipment, and investments) to be held and used and our identifiable intangible assets and goodwill. When such indicators exist, impairment testing is performed. Regardless, goodwill is tested at least annually (in the fourth quarter).</p> <p>Where impairment indicators exist for the asset or CGU:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the recoverable amount is estimated (the higher of FVLCD and value in use);</li> <li>to assess value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value (using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset or CGU for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted);</li> <li>the impairment loss is the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount; and</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>identifying the appropriate asset or CGU;</li> <li>determining the appropriate discount rate for assessing the recoverable amount; and</li> <li>making assumptions about future sales, market conditions, terminal growth rates and cash flow forecasts over the long-term life of the assets or CGUs.</li> </ul> <p>We cannot predict if an event that triggers impairment will occur, when it will occur or how it will affect reported asset amounts. Asset impairment amounts previously recorded could be affected if different assumptions were used or if market and other conditions change. Such changes could result in non-cash charges materially affecting our consolidated financial statements.</p> <p>Impairments were recognized during 2019 and 2018 as shown in Note 15 and Note 16.</p> <p>At December 31, 2019, we reviewed our Phosphate CGUs for impairment triggers. For our Aurora CGU, we used judgment in assessing possible indicators of impairment including expected mine life, supply and demand variables and expected benchmark prices. Based on our assessment, there were no impairment triggers. For our White Springs CGU, we identified an impairment trigger due to deteriorating price expectations and the expected remaining mine life. We completed an impairment analysis and determined that there was no impairment in excess of the \$250 impairment loss previously recorded at December 31, 2017.</p> |

## Note 31 Accounting Policies, Estimates and Judgments Continued

| Topic  | Accounting Policies   | Accounting Estimates and Judgments   |                 |                            |   |              |      |     |  |      |     |               |      |     |
|--|---|--|-----------------|----------------------------|---|--------------|------|-----|--|------|-----|---------------|------|-----|
| <b>Long-Lived Asset Impairment (continued)</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the impairment loss is allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any related goodwill and then pro rata to each asset in the unit (on the basis of the carrying amount).</li> </ul> <p>Non-financial assets, other than goodwill, that previously suffered an impairment loss are reviewed at each reporting date for possible reversal of the impairment.</p>  | <p>The following table highlights for White Springs CGU sensitivities to the recoverable amount which could result in additional impairment losses or reversals of previously recorded losses:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Key Assumptions</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Potential Change (percent)</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Increase (Decrease) to Recoverable Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Sales prices</td> <td style="text-align: center;">±1.0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">±20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Forecasted EBITDA over forecast period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">±5.0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">±20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Discount rate</td> <td style="text-align: center;">±0.5</td> <td style="text-align: center;">±10</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Key Assumptions | Potential Change (percent) | Increase (Decrease) to Recoverable Amount | Sales prices | ±1.0 | ±20 | Forecasted EBITDA over forecast period | ±5.0 | ±20 | Discount rate | ±0.5 | ±10 |
| Key Assumptions                                | Potential Change (percent)  | Increase (Decrease) to Recoverable Amount  |                 |                            |   |              |      |     |  |      |     |               |      |     |
| Sales prices                                   | ±1.0  | ±20  |                 |                            |   |              |      |     |  |      |     |               |      |     |
| Forecasted EBITDA over forecast period         | ±5.0  | ±20  |                 |                            |   |              |      |     |  |      |     |               |      |     |
| Discount rate                                  | ±0.5  | ±10  |                 |                            |   |              |      |     |  |      |     |               |      |     |
| <b>Fair Value Measurements</b>                 | <p>Fair value measurements are categorized into levels based on the degree to which inputs are observable and their significance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Level 1 – Unadjusted quoted prices (in active markets accessible at the measurement date for identical assets or liabilities).</li> <li>Level 2 – Quoted prices (in markets that are not active or based on inputs that are observable for substantially the full term of the asset or liability).</li> <li>Level 3 – Prices or valuation techniques that require inputs that are both unobservable and significant to the overall measurement.</li> </ul> | <p>Fair value estimates:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>are at a point-in-time and may change in subsequent reporting periods due to market conditions or other factors;</li> <li>can be determined using multiple methods, which can cause values (or a range of reasonable values) to differ; and</li> <li>may require assumptions about costs/prices over time, discount and inflation rates, defaults and other relevant variables.</li> </ul> <p>Determination of the level hierarchy is based on our assessment of the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement and is subject to estimation and judgment.</p>   |                 |                            |   |              |      |     |  |      |     |               |      |     |
| <b>Restructuring Charges</b>                   | <p>Plant shutdowns, sales of business units or other corporate restructurings may trigger restructuring charges. Incremental costs for employee termination, contract termination and other exit costs are recognized as a liability and an expense when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a detailed formal plan for restructuring has been demonstrably committed to;</li> <li>withdrawal is without realistic possibility; and</li> <li>a reliable estimate can be made.</li> </ul>  | <p>Restructuring activities are complex, can take several months to complete and usually involve reassessing estimates throughout the process.</p>   |                 |                            |   |              |      |     |  |      |     |               |      |     |
| <b>Foreign Currency Transactions</b>           | <p>Items included in our consolidated financial statements and those of our subsidiaries are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the individual entity operates (the "functional currency").</p>   | <p>The consolidated financial statements are presented in US dollars, which was determined to be the functional currency of the Company and the majority of our subsidiaries. In determining the functional currency of our operations, we primarily considered the currency that determines the pricing of transactions rather than focusing on the currency in which transactions are denominated.</p>   |                 |                            |   |              |      |     |  |      |     |               |      |     |

## Note 31 Accounting Policies, Estimates and Judgments Continued

| Topic  | Accounting Policies  | Accounting Estimates and Judgments |
|--|--|------------------------------------|
| <b>Foreign Currency Transactions (continued)</b> | <p>Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of foreign currency transactions, and from the translation at period-end of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies, are recognized and presented in the consolidated statements of earnings within other expenses, as applicable, in the period in which they arise.</p> <p>Translation differences from non-monetary assets and liabilities carried at fair value are recognized changes in fair value. Translation differences on non-monetary financial assets such as investments in equity securities classified as FVTOCI are included in OCI. Non-monetary assets measured at historical cost are translated at the average monthly exchange rate prevailing at the time of the transaction, unless the exchange rate in effect on the date of the transaction is available and it is apparent that such rate is a more suitable measurement.</p> |                                    |

## Standards, Amendments and Interpretations Effective and Applied

The International Accounting Standards Board ("IASB") and IFRS Interpretations Committee ("IFRIC") have issued certain standards and amendments or interpretations to existing standards that were effective and we have applied. The standards disclosed below had a material impact or disclosure impact on our consolidated financial statements.

| Standard               | Description   | Impact   |
|------------------------|---|--|
| <b>IFRS 16, Leases</b> | <p>Issued to supersede IAS 17 and related standards, we are required to apply a new model for lessee accounting under which all leases will be recorded as a ROU asset on the balance sheet and a corresponding lease liability. Lease costs will be recognized in the income statement over the lease term as depreciation of the ROU asset and finance charges on the lease liability.</p> <p>ROU assets represent the right to use an asset for the lease term, and lease liabilities represent the obligation to make lease payments arising from a lease. ROU assets and liabilities are recognized at commencement of a lease based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term. The standard requires capitalizing the lease payments and expected residual value guarantees over the initial non-cancellable period plus periods covered by renewal, purchase and termination options where such are reasonably certain of exercise. The standard requires capitalization using the interest rate implicit in the lease at commencement, or if the implicit rate is not available, an incremental borrowing rate, adjusted for term, security, asset value, and the borrower's economic environment.</p> | <p>We adopted IFRS 16 effective January 1, 2019, using the modified retrospective method, which in our case resulted in prospective application as there was no impact to opening retained earnings on transition. Under this method of adoption, we measured the ROU asset equal to the lease liability and used our incremental borrowing rate to determine the present value of future lease payments. We have chosen to apply practical expedients, including the use of a single discount rate for a portfolio of leases with reasonably similar characteristics, reliance on previous assessments as to whether lease contracts are onerous, exclusion of initial direct costs in measuring ROU assets at the date of initial application, the election not to separate non-lease components and instead to account for lease and non-lease components as a single arrangement, recognition exemptions for short-term and low-value leases, use of hindsight in assessing lease terms and grandfathering of the lease definition on transition.</p> <p>Until January 1, 2019, substantially all of our leases were classified as operating leases under IAS 17, "Leases", with payments expensed on a straight-line basis over the lease term.</p> |

**Note 31** Accounting Policies, Estimates and Judgments Continued**IFRS 16, Leases (continued)**

The following table summarizes the impact of adopting IFRS 16 on the consolidated financial statements:

|  | December 31,<br>2018 | IFRS 16<br>Adjustment | January 1, 2019 |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Property, plant and equipment – ROU assets <sup>1</sup>                                    | 46                   | 1,059                 | 1,105           |
| Lease liabilities, including current portion   | 20                   | 1,059                 | 1,079           |
| Undiscounted operating lease commitments at December 31, 2018                              |                      |                       | 1,087           |
| Operating lease commitments that did not qualify as leases under IFRS 16                   |                      |                       | (150)           |
| Extension options reasonably certain to be exercised                                       |                      |                       | 297             |
| Effect of discounting using the incremental borrowing rate at January 1, 2019 <sup>2</sup> |                      |                       | (175)           |
| Discounted operating lease commitments at January 1, 2019 <sup>2</sup>                     |                      |                       | 1,059           |
| Finance lease liabilities at December 31, 2018   |                      |                       | 20              |
| Total lease liabilities at January 1, 2019   |                      |                       | 1,079           |

<sup>1</sup> Balances as at December 31, 2018 reflect finance leases that were included in property, plant and equipment.

<sup>2</sup> When measuring lease liabilities, we discounted lease payments using our incremental borrowing rate at January 1, 2019. The weighted average rate applied was 3.52 percent.

Refer to Note 15 and Note 21 for additional information relating the adoption of IFRS 16.

We have adopted the following amended standards and interpretations with no material impact on our consolidated financial statements:

- IFRIC 23, Uncertainty Over Income Tax Treatments
- Amendments to IAS 28, Long-term Interests in Associates and Joint Ventures
- Amendments to IAS 19, Employee Benefits
- Amendments to IFRS 3, Business Combinations
- Amendments to IAS 12, Income Taxes
- Amendments to IAS 23, Borrowing Costs

**Standards, Amendments and Interpretations Not Yet Effective and Not Applied**

The IASB and IFRIC have issued the following standards, amendments or interpretations to existing standards that were not yet effective and not applied as at December 31, 2019. The following amended standards are not expected to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements:

- Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting
- Amendments to IAS 1 and IAS 8, Definition of Material
- Amendments to IFRS 3, Business Combinations, Definition of a business

The following amended standards and interpretations are being reviewed to determine the potential impact on our consolidated financial statements:

- IFRS 17, Insurance Contracts



# Terms and Definitions

## Terms

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| AECO           | Alberta Energy Company, Canada                                 |
| Argus          | Argus Media group, UK  |
| CRU            | CRU International limited, UK                                  |
| Doane          | Doane University, USA  |
| FAO or FAOSTAT | Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Italy |
| Fertecon       | Fertecon Limited, UK   |
| IFA            | International Fertilizer Industry Association, France          |
| IMEA           | Instituto Mato-Grossense De Economia Agropecuária, Brazil      |
| Moody's        | Moody's Corporation (NYSE: MCO), USA                           |
| NYMEX          | New York Mercantile Exchange, USA                              |
| NYSE           | New York Stock Exchange, USA                                   |
| PNW            | Pacific Northwest, USA   |
| S&P            | Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC, USA                  |
| TSX            | Toronto Stock Exchange, Canada                                 |
| USDA           | United States Department of Agriculture, USA                   |
| CDN            | Canadian dollar  |
| USD            | United States dollar   |
| AUD            | Australian dollar  |

## Scientific Terms

|           |                 |   |
|-----------|-----------------|---|
| Potash    | KCl             | potassium chloride, 60-63.2% K <sub>2</sub> O (solid)             |
| Nitrogen  | NH <sub>3</sub> | ammonia (anhydrous), 82.2% N (liquid)                             |
|           | UAN             | nitrogen solutions, 28-32% N (liquid)                             |
| Phosphate | MGA             | merchant grade acid, 54% P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> (liquid)   |
|           | DAP             | diammonium phosphate, 46% P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> (solid)   |
|           | MAP             | monoammonium phosphate, 52% P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> (solid) |
|           | SPA             | superphosphoric acid, 70% P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> (liquid)  |
|           | AS              | ammonium sulfate (solid)  |

## Product Measures

|                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| K <sub>2</sub> O tonne              | Measures the potassium content of products having different chemical analyses           |
| N tonne                             | Measures the nitrogen content of products having different chemical analyses            |
| P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> tonne | Measures the phosphorus content of products having different chemical analyses          |
| Product tonne                       | Standard measure of the weights of all types of potash, nitrogen and phosphate products |

| <b>Definitions</b>                       |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Brownfield</b>                        | New project expanding or developing an existing facility or operation  |
| <b>Capital deployment</b>                | Cash outlays for property, plant and equipment, intangible assets, business acquisitions (net of cash acquired), investments, dividends and repurchase of common shares.   |
| <b>Community Investment</b>              | Represents cash disbursements, matching of employee gifts and in-kind contributions of equipment, goods and services and employee volunteerism (on corporate time).  |
| <b>Compound Annual Growth Rate</b>       | Represents the rate of return that would be required for an investment to grow from its beginning balance to its ending balance assuming the profits were reinvested at the end of each year of the investment's lifespan.   |
| <b>Environmental Incidents</b>           | Number of incidents includes release quantities that exceed the US Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act limits, in Potash facilities any release that exceeds Saskatchewan Release Limits (based on the Saskatchewan Environmental Code), non-compliance incidents that exceed \$10,000 in costs to reach compliance or enforcement actions with fines exceeding \$1,000. |
| <b>Employee Turnover Rate</b>            | The number of permanent employees who left the Company (due to deaths and voluntary and involuntary terminations, and excluding announced workforce reductions) as a percentage of average total employees during the year. Terminations of temporary employees are excluded.  |
| <b>Investing Capital</b>                 | Capital for significant expansions of current operations or to create cost savings (synergies), including capitalized interest. Investing capital excludes capital outlays for business acquisitions and equity-accounted investees.   |
| <b>Greenfield capacity</b>               | New operation built on undeveloped site  |
| <b>Latin America</b>                     | South America, Central America, Caribbean and Mexico   |
| <b>Lost-Time Injury Frequency</b>        | Total lost-time injuries for every 200,000 hours worked for all Nutrien employees, contractors and others on site. Calculated as the total lost-time injuries multiplied by 200,000 hours worked divided by the actual number of hours worked.   |
| <b>Merger</b>                            | The merger of equals transaction between PotashCorp and Agrium completed effective January 1, 2018, pursuant to which PotashCorp and Agrium combined their businesses pursuant to a statutory plan of arrangement under the Canada Business Corporations Act and became wholly owned subsidiaries of Nutrien Ltd.  |
| <b>Mmt</b>                               | Million metric tonnes  |
| <b>North America</b>                     | Canada and the US  |
| <b>Offshore</b>                          | All markets except Canada and the US   |
| <b>Sustaining Capital</b>                | Sustaining capital expenditures are required to sustain operations at existing levels and include major repairs and maintenance and plant turnarounds.   |
| <b>Taxes and Royalties</b>               | Includes tax and royalty amounts on an accrual basis calculated as: current income tax expense from continuing and discontinued operations minus investment tax credits and realized excess tax benefit related to share-based compensation plus potash production tax, resource surcharge, royalties, municipal taxes and other miscellaneous taxes.  |
| <b>Total Recordable Injury Frequency</b> | Total recordable injuries for every 200,000 hours worked for all Nutrien employees, contractors and others on site. Calculated as the total recordable injuries multiplied by 200,000 hours worked divided by the actual number of hours worked.   |
| <b>Total Shareholder Return</b>          | Return on investment in Nutrien shares from the time the investment is made based on two components: (1) growth in share price and (2) return from reinvested dividend income on the shares.   |
| <b>Working Capital Ratio</b>             | Current assets divided by current liabilities.   |

# Board of Directors



**Mayo Schmidt**



**Christopher Burley**



**Maura Clark**



**John Estey**



**David Everitt**



**Russell Girling**



**Miranda Hubbs**



**Alice Laberge**



**Consuelo Madere**



**Charles (Chuck) Magro**



**Keith Martell**



**Aaron Regent**

# Senior Management



**Charles (Chuck) Magro**  
President and Chief Executive Officer



**Pedro Farah**  
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer



**Michael J. Frank**  
Executive Vice President and CEO of Retail



**Ken Seitz**  
Executive Vice President and CEO of Potash



**Raef Sully**  
Executive Vice President and CEO of Nitrogen and Phosphate



**Mark Thompson**  
Executive Vice President and Chief Corporate Development and Strategy Officer



**Bob Kirkpatrick**  
Interim Chief Legal Officer



**Brent Poohkay**  
Executive Vice President and Chief Information Officer



**Michael Webb**  
Executive Vice President and Chief Human Resources and Administrative Officer

# Shareholder Information

## Dividends

Dividend amounts paid to shareholders residing in Canada are adjusted by the exchange rate applicable on the dividend record date. Dividends are normally paid in January, April, July and October with record dates normally set approximately three weeks in advance of the payment date. Future cash dividends will be paid out of, and are conditioned upon, the company's available earnings. Shareholders who wish to have their dividends deposited directly to their bank accounts should contact the transfer agent and registrar, AST Trust Company (Canada).

## Ownership

On February 19, 2020, there were 519 holders of record of the company's common shares.

## Common Share Prices

The company's common shares are traded on the Toronto Stock Exchange and the New York Stock Exchange. Nutrien is included in the S&P/TSX 60 and the S&P/TSX Composite indices.

---

## Offices

Nutrien's registered head office is:

Suite 500, 122 – 1st Avenue South  
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan  
Canada S7K 7G3

It also has corporate offices at:

13131 Lake Fraser Drive SE  
Calgary, Alberta  
Canada T2J 7E8

5296 Harvest Lake Drive  
Loveland, Colorado  
US 80538

---

## Investor Relations

Investor Relations Department

**Email** [investors@nutrien.com](mailto:investors@nutrien.com)

**Phone** (403) 225-7451

---

## Transfer Agent

You can contact AST Trust Company (Canada), the corporation's transfer agent, as follows:

**Phone** 1-800-387-0825  
(toll-free within Canada and the US)  
1-416-682-3860  
(from any country other than Canada and the US)

**Fax** 1-514-985-8843  
(all countries)

**Mail** P.O. Box 1  
320 Bay Street  
Toronto, ON M5H 4A6

**Website** [www.astfinancial.com](http://www.astfinancial.com)

---

## NYSE Corporate Governance

The certifications required by Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 are filed as exhibits to our 2019 Annual Report on Form 40-F.

**Nutrien™**



[Nutrien.com](http://Nutrien.com)



[Facebook.com/NutrienLtd](https://Facebook.com/NutrienLtd)



[Twitter.com/NutrienLtd](https://Twitter.com/NutrienLtd)